Pursuant to the call of the President of the University, the University Faculty assembled and was called to order at 9:30 A.M. by the President.

Forty-eight officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: The President, Professors Atkinson, Abbock, Bancroft, Barr, Bell, Caldwell, Church, Cleaves, Crandall, Crans, Creighton, Dennis, Durend, A. Emerson, F. N. Finch, W. A. Finch, Fueres, Gage, Hammond, Hart, Haffcut, Hall, Jacoby, Jenks, Jones, Law, Lee, McDermott, Martin, Merritt, Moler, Morris, Nichols, Osborne, Pound, Roberts, Rows, Ryan, Spaulding, Morse Stephens, Thurston, M. C. Tyler, Wait, Wilder, S. G. Williams, Wing, Woodruff.

The Statute of the Trustees constituting the University Faculty was read by the President as follows:

"3. The University Faculty. - The University Faculty consists of the President, who is ex-officio the presiding officer, and the Professors and Assistant Professors of the University, including the Professors and Assistant Professors of the New York State Veterinary College. It is the function of the University Faculty to consider questions which concern more than one Special Faculty, and questions of University policy. The Graduate Department is under the immediate charge of the University Faculty."

Upon motion the Assistant Professor of Political Economy (Professor Hull) was elected Secretary of the Faculty.

The President reported the nomination of the Professor of German (Professor White) as Dean of the University Faculty, and, a ballot being ordered, the nomination was unanimously confirmed.
The Professor of Pedagogy moved that the legislation of the former General Faculty and of the Faculty of the School of Law remain in force and govern this Faculty until further action be taken, and the motion was carried.

The Professor of Pedagogy also moved that the previously existing committees of the General Faculty be authorized to act for this Faculty until further action be taken, and the motion was carried.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Charles H. Howell
Secretary

Room C, Boardman Hall, September 25, 1896.

Pursuant to the call of the President of the University, the University Faculty assembled and was called to order at 7:30 P.M. by the President.

The Assistant Professor of Elocution and Oratory (Professor Lee) was appointed Secretary pro tem.

Fifty-one officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: The President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Babcock, Bancroft, Barr, Bell, Caldwell, Carpenter, Church, Comstock, Crandall, Crane, W. A. Finch, Fish, Fuertes, Gage, Hammond, Hart, Hopkins, Jenks, Jones, Law, Lee, McMahon, Martin, Moler, Moore, Osborne, Orndorff, Pound, Roberts, Rowlee, Ryan, Schmidt, Seth, Spalding, Morse Stephens, Tanner, Thurston, Titchener, Trevor, C. M. Tyler, Wait, Wing, Wilder, Willcox, W. E. Williams, W. L. Williams, Woodruff.

The Dean, as Chairman of the Committee on Graduate Work reported the following resolutions, which, upon motion, were adopted.
1. That in place of the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Philosophy, Master of Letters, and Master of Science, the one degree of Master of Arts be conferred; and that in place of the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Science, the one degree of Doctor of Philosophy be conferred.

2. That graduates of this University, or of other institutions where the requirements for the baccalaureate degree are substantially equivalent, may upon application be admitted to the graduate department. Such applicants may further be admitted to candidacy for the Master's or Doctor's degree above mentioned, in case the previous course of study and preparation in the major and minor subjects to be pursued is accepted as adequate by the departments concerned.

The Dean recommended that the Chair appoint committees on: Admission by Certificate; Advanced Standing, Graduate Work, Register and Announcements, Scholarships, Athletics, Assignment of Freshmen, Excusing Labor Students from Drill and Gymnasium, Leave of Absence, Summer School.

The Director of the College of Mechanical Engineering moved that with the exception of the Committee on Advanced Standing, the Committees named be established, and the motion was carried.

The Director of the College of Civil Engineering moved that a Committee on T Jonahful Cases be added to the list of Committees of this Faculty. The Chair ruled that the election of students from the several colleges, as well as the nomination to the several colleges, is vested in the hands of the special faculties.

The Professor of Rhetoric and English Philology (Professor Hart) moved the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a candidate for the Master's degree may, in the discretion of the Special Committee, be exempt from submitting a thesis. This to go into effect at once.
The Professor of Rhetoric and English Philology (Professor Hart) moved as a substitute that Mr. B. S. Monroe and Miss Julia Vaull, candidates for the Master's degree, may, in the discretion of their special committees, be exempt from submitting a thesis, and the motion was carried.

The Dean moved that the resolutions concerning advanced degrees passed at this meeting do not affect existing applicants, where the applicant may prefer the existing degree, for which he may be eligible. Otherwise that they go into effect at once. And the motion was carried.

The Assistant Professor of Elocution and Oratory (Professor Lee) moved that the competition for the Woodford, the '86 Memorial and the '94 Memorial prizes be not restricted to any college or colleges of the University. And the motion was carried.

The following communications from the Secretary of the Executive Committee to the Secretary of this Faculty were read:

"I have to inform you that the Board of Trustees at its meeting on the 17th inst. voted to make the fellowship in Architecture awarded to Milton R. Harpster a travelling fellowship for the fall term of 1896-97, and that while travelling he be required to pay no tuition in the University.

"And also voted that the fellowship in Mathematics awarded to Paul Arnold be made a travelling fellowship for the next University year. (Dated) June 19, 1896."

"The Executive Committee at its meeting held July 14th voted that in the Faculty of Agriculture the names of Professors Caldwell and Comstock be included. (Dated) July 23, '96.

"The Executive Committee at its meeting September 22, 1896, took action as follows:"

"Moved and carried that the General Faculty having been abolished, the faculty members of the Library Council be elected by the two groups of Professors, Associate Professors and Assistant Professors specified in University statute 14,
Section 3, and that the President be instructed to convene them in a special meeting for that purpose.

"Resolved that in the Statute re-organizing the Faculties of the University, it was the intention of the Trustees that Associate Professors be considered Professors, within the meaning of the statute. (Dated) Sept. 25, 1896."

The Professor of Botany (Professor Atkinson) moved that the University Faculty meet on the first Friday of each month at 5 P.M., and the motion was carried.

The Dean moved that a Committee on Advanced Standing be appointed and asked that his motion go over until the next meeting. It was so ordered.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles H. Haskell
Secretary.

Room C, Boardman Hall, October 2, 1896.

The University Faculty was called to order at 5 P.M., the President in the chair.

Forty-six officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: The President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Barr, Bennett, Caldwell, Church, Cleaves, Comstock, Crandall, Crane, Craighton, Durand, W.A. Finch, Fish, Fuertes, Gage, Hammond, Harris, Hart, Hewett, Hopkins, Jones, Law, Lee, McMahon, Moler, Moore, Nichols, Orndorff, Pound, Rowlee, Ryan, Schmidt, Morsa Stephens, Tanner, Tarr, Thurston, Titchener, C.M. Tyler, M.C. Tyler, Wait, Willcox, S.G. Williams, W.L. Williams, Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

For the Committee on Scholarships the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) moved that scholarships be awarded to the twelve competitors designated by the following numbers: 29, 2, 12, 33, 15, 31, 20, 13, 27, 1, 28, 21, and the motion was carried.
The Director of the College of Civil Engineering moved that the question of conferring the six remaining scholarships be recommitted to the committee with power, and the motion was carried.

The Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) moved that the Committee on Scholarships be authorized to advertise for applicants for the Pedgaham Scholarship, and the motion was carried.

The Dean called up his motion for the appointment of a Committee on Advanced Standing, and moved as a substitute that cases of admission to advanced standing be referred to the special faculties concerned, and the motion was carried.

The Director of the College of Mechanical Engineering reported a communication from the Faculty of that College regarding discipline. On motion it was ordered that the communication be placed on file.

The Chair announced the appointment of the standing committees of the Faculty for 1896-97. The committees were constituted as follows:

**ADMISSION ON CERTIFICATE.** - The Dean, Professors Hart, Burr, Wilder, Jones, Wheeler, Bennett, Orms, Nichols, with the Registrar as Secretary.

**GRADUATE WORK AND ADVANCED DEGREES.** - The Dean, Professors Caldwell, Ferrites, Seth, Thurston, Bennett, Morse, Stephano, Nichols, Weit.

**REGISTER AND ANNOUNCEMENT OF COURSES.** - The President, the Dean, the Deans of the Special Faculties, the Registrar.

**SCHOLARSHIPS.** - Professors Crane, Hewett, Wheeler, Bennett, McMahon.

**ATHLETICS.** - Dr. Hitchcock, the Commandent, Professors White, Wheeler, Dennis.

**ASSIGNMENT OF PRESIDENT.** - Professor Jones, with the aid of instructors to be designated.

**EXCUSING LABOR STUDENTS FROM DRILL AND GYMNASIUM.** - Professors Comstock, Case, Burr.

**LEAVE OF ABSENCE.** - The President, the Registrar.

**SUMMER SCHOOL.** - Professors Bennett, Caldwell, Burr, Bailey,
Orndorff.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

[Signature]

Secretary.

Room C, Boardman Hall,
November 6, 1896.

The Faculty was called to order at 5 P.M. by the Dean, at whose request the Professor of Pedagogy (Professor S. G. Williams) took the chair.

Forty officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: The President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Boshcock, Bedell, Church, Crane, Creighton, Durand, Finch, Fish, Fuertes, Harris, Hart, Hewett, Huffcut, Jacoby, Jones, Law, Lee, Mahan, Martin, Moler, Morse Stephens, Nichols, Orndorff, Osbornes, Pound, Rowlee, Schmidt, Seth, Tanner, Terr, Thurston, Tyler, C.M., Tyler, W.C., Wait, Wheeler, Willcox, Williams, W.L., Williams, S.G., Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A communication from the Faculty of Architecture was read as follows:

"October 31st, 1896.
Professor H. S. White, Dean of the University Faculty.

Dear Sir: I am directed by the Faculty of Architecture to inform you that at a meeting of that body held October 9th, 1896, the form of the degree in architecture was changed from "Bachelor of Science in Architecture" to "Bachelor of Architecture".

Very truly yours,
(Signed) C. Francis Osbornes,
Secretary of the Faculty."

The Dean thereupon moved the following resolution:

"Resolved, That in the opinion of this Faculty the form of the degree to be recommended by each special Faculty is a matter of University policy subject to revision by this Faculty."
The Professor of Architecture (Professor Fabcock) moved that the resolution lie upon the table until the President of the University shall be present, and the motion was carried.

For the Committee on Scholarships the Professor of Romance Languages submitted the following report.

"The Scholarship Committee would respectfully report that in accordance with the action of the University Faculty taken October 2, the Committee added four names to the list already approved by the Faculty, making in all sixteen appointments.

The Committee further decided to make no appointments for the seventeenth and eighteenth scholarships on the ground that the examinations of the candidates below the sixteenth position was not of a sufficiently high grade to deserve the reward of a University Undergraduate Scholarship.

The Committee also reaffirmed the action of the Committee of 1895 in appointing Mr. P. S. Wilcox to the Padgham Scholarship for two years.

Appended is a list of the Scholarships awarded by above action of the Committee.

2. H. L. Cowing, Brooklyn Latin School.
3. J. C. Davis, Binghamton High School.
5. A. M. Garrison, Buffalo High School.
8. R. A. Miller, Lockport Union School.
9. J. H. Miner, University School (Cleveland).
10. L. S. Pelsen, Monticello Union School.
15. Vera M. Thompson, Gloversville High School.

The Dean reported concerning the printing of the Register and of the List of Graduate Students.

For the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees the Dean moved that in the case of I. R. Spinney, candidate for the Doctor’s degree, a year’s graduate work done at the University of Berlin be accepted in place of one year’s residence at Cornell, and that to complete the residence requirement for the Doctor’s degree three winter periods of residence be accepted, including the period of 1893-94 which is actually completed, and the motion was carried.

From the same committee the Dean referred to the Faculty without specific recommendation the applications of W. O. Amsler and of F. W. Phisterer for permission to count the year’s work done for M. M. E. in lieu of one year’s work for the Doctor’s degree.

The President took the chair.

The Professor of German (Professor Hewitt) moved that the applications of Messrs. Amsler and Phisterer be referred back to the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees with power, and the motion was carried.

From the same committee the Dean reported that in the case of Eugene G. Grow, who was elected a scholar in the Department of Physiology and who has not yet reached the University but intends to arrive during the month of November, the Graduate Committee voted (October 27) to report the circumstances to the University Faculty without recommendation regarding the waiving of the time limit for the acceptance of applications.

The Dean moved that in Mr. Grow’s case the time limit
be waived, and the motion was carried.

For the same committee the Dean moved that the rule in paragraph five of the "Circular of Information regarding Graduate Work" dated July, 1895, be so amended that, except by special vote of the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees the limit of time for the acceptance of applications in the case of applicants who desire to receive credit for attendance during the whole of the academic year then entered upon, be October 15, and not November 1, as heretofore. And the motion was carried.

For the same committee the Dean moved that the rule at the top of the third page of the same circular be so amended that cases of graduate students who wish the acceptance of a year of graduate work done elsewhere in place of a year at this University, and cases of graduate students who wish to count time spent in study for the Master's degree in the time required for the Doctor's degree be referred to the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees with power. And the motion was carried.

For the same committee the Dean reported that at a meeting of the Committee on Graduate Work held October 27 it was voted to recommend to the University Faculty that the minimum period of candidacy for the Doctor's degree should be increased from two to three years. The consideration of this report was made a special order for the next meeting.

The Dean's resolution regarding the form of degrees was taken from the table.

The Professor of Civil Engineering (Professor Huertas) moved as a substitute that the action of the Faculty of Architecture in changing the form of the degree be approved.

On motion the six o'clock rule was suspended.

On motion it was ordered that the whole matter lie over
till the next meeting of the Faculty.

The Dean moved that University exercises be suspended on the Friday after Thanksgiving and the motion was carried.

The President announced the appointment of Professors Lee, Woodruff, and Jenks as a special committee on the '94 Memorial Debate.

The Assistant Professor of Elocution and Oratory (Professor Lee) moved that the Committee on the '94 Memorial Prize Debate be given power to determine the question for debate for the year 1896-97, and the motion was carried.

The Assistant Professor of Elocution and Oratory (Professor Lee) moved that to the regulations governing the '94 Memorial Debate (Register, 1895-96, 2d Ed., p.175) there be added a sixth paragraph as follows:

"3. Any undergraduate who has already taken the prize may be selected by the Faculty as an additional speaker, but may not be awarded the prize."

and the motion was carried.

On motion it was ordered that the University Faculty meet regularly on the first Friday in each month of the college year at 5 P.M.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

[Signature]

Secretary.
The Faculty was called to order at 5 P.M. by the President.

Forty-seven officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: the President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Babcock, Caldwell, Church, Cleaves, Corson, Crandall, Crane, Creighton, Durand, W.A. Finch, Fish, Fuertes, Gill, Harris, Hart, Hewett, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jacoby, Jenks, Jones, Law, Lee, McMahon, Martin, Noler, Moore, Norse Stephens, Nichols, Orndorff, Osborne, Schmidt, Seth, Spalding, Tenner, Tarr, C.M. Tyler, M.C. Tyler, Wait, Wheeler, Willcox, S.G. Williams, Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A petition from William Story, jr., manager of the musical clubs, was read, praying that the Glee, Banjo, and Mandolin Clubs be allowed to spend six days of university exercises away from Ithaca during the winter term, and that leaves of absence be granted to the members thereof whose names shall be given to the committee by the manager of the Clubs; the dates for such absence to be arranged by the faculty committee and the manager.

The Dean moved that the petition be referred with power to the Committee on Athletics, together with the faculty members of the musical council, and the motion was carried.

A communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to the Dean of the University Faculty was read as follows:

"The Executive Committee yesterday accepted from Prof. J.H. Tanner the gift of $300 per annum for the establishment of a graduate scholarship in Mathematics to be called the Oliver Scholarship. Under the terms of the gift this scholarship is
to be administered precisely the same as are the other scholarships of the University.

Yours truly,

Dated, Dec. 2, 1895. (Signed) E.J. Williams, Treasurer.

From the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees the Dean reported that in the case of Mr. W. Meade Wilcox, who desires to register for the Doctor's degree in Botany, the members of the Graduate Committee agreed to accept the recommendation of the Professor of Botany that a period of study covering the summer of 1897 be accepted in lieu of residence during the fall term of 1896, it being understood that the candidate should be pursuing his investigations during that summer in Ithaca under the direction of the committee concerned.

From the same Committee the Dean reported that the Committee on Graduate Work at a meeting held November 17 voted to recommend to the Faculty the following resolution for passage: Resolved, That the decision regarding the acceptance of a graduate thesis be left to the judgment of the professor in charge of the department in which the thesis is written.

On motion the resolution was adopted.

For the special committee on the '94 Memorial Prize Debate, the Assistant Professor of Elocution and Oratory (Professor Lee) reported as follows:

"Forty-four undergraduates representing all the four classes of the University presented themselves as candidates. The Committee held two preliminary contests and selected the following speakers, whom they recommend for appointment to the debate:

O.D. Burden, '97 C.L.
H.W. Crosby, '97 C.L. (not a competitor for the prize, under Regulation 6).
W.H. Edson, '97 C.L.
J.R. Lewis, '97 C.L.
E.T. Sherman, Jr., '97 L.
R.N. Snow, '97 P.
D.N. Wells, '97 C.L.
W.M. Zink, '99 L."
On motion the report was adopted.

The question recurring upon the first special order of business, viz., the resolution of the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees to recommend to the University Faculty that the minimum period of candidacy for the Doctor's degree be increased from two to three years, the Professor of Chemistry (Professor Caldwell) moved that the report be adopted. On motion the six o'clock rule was suspended.

The Professor of German (Professor Hewett) moved that the pending motion and the second special order of business for this meeting be made first and second special orders respectively for the next meeting of this Faculty, and the motion was carried.

The Professor of German (Professor Hewett) moved that the question of establishing a University Exchange at the Library be referred to the Library Council and the motion was carried.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Secretary.
The University Faculty was called to order at 5:05 P.M. by the President.

Forty-three officers and members were present in its course as follows: The President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Badell, Bristol, Caldwell, Church, Cleaver, Crane, Creighton, Elmer, W.A. Finch, Fish, Fuertes, Gage, Hart, Hewitt, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jacoby, Jenks, Law, Lee, Mc Mahon, Moore, Nichols, Orndorff, Pound, Roberts, Rowlee, Seth, Morse Stephens, Tanner, Tarr, Thurston, Trevor, M.C. Tyler, Wait, Wheeler, Wilder, Wilcox, W.J. Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A communication from the Secretary of the College of Agriculture was read as follows:

"At a meeting of the Faculty of the College of Agriculture, held January 8th, 1897, the following resolution was recommended to the Board of Trustees for adoption:

"Resolved, that the degree of Bachelor of the Science of Agriculture (B.S.A.) be conferred upon the graduates of the College of Agriculture."

On motion the communication was accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

The Professor of Civil Engineering (Fuertes) moved to add to the regulations regarding the excuse of laboring students from drill (Register, p.180) the following words:

In the case of students duly excused by the Committee on Laboring Students on account of the necessity of self-support, no such equivalent in time will be required to make up the drill.

On motion of the same professor the motion was laid on the table.

The question recurring upon the first special order of
business, viz.,

The Motion of the Professor of Chemistry (Caldwell) to adopt the report of the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees, recommending to the University Faculty that the minimum period of candidacy for the Doctor's degree be increased from 2 to 3 years.

It was moved by the Professor of Modern History to substitute for the resolution recommended by the Committee the following words:

In general three years residence is found to be necessary for the Ph.D. degree, but the committee in charge of a candidate's work may, in cases of exceptional proficiency, recommend that the candidate be allowed to take the degree at the expiration of two years.

By a rising vote the substitute was carried, affirmative 19, negative 10.

On motion of the assistant professor of Mathematics (McMahon), it was voted to amend the pending resolution by inserting the words "at least" after the words "In general" and before the words "three years".

On motion the resolution as amended was referred to the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees to consider and report.

The question recurring upon the second special order of business, viz.

The Motion of the Professor of Civil Engineering that the action of the Faculty of Architecture in changing the form of the degree be approved; the motion being offered as a substitute for the Dean's resolution:

That in the opinion of this Faculty the form of degree to be recommended by each special Faculty is a matter of University policy, subject to revision by this Faculty.
It was moved and carried that the substitute be laid upon the table.

The Chair ruled that the tabling of this substitute carried the original motion to the table. An appeal being taken the decision of the chair was, upon vote, sustained by the Faculty.

On motion the six o'clock rule was suspended.

On motion of the Secretary the communication from the Faculty of the College of Architecture was accepted and ordered placed on file.

On motion of the Secretary the matter of Mr. Carlisle, jr.'s failure to take his entrance examination in English was referred to a committee of three, to be appointed by the chair.

The President appointed the Dean, the Professor of English Philology (Hart), and the Professor of Mechanical Engineering (Thurston) as such committee.

The Dean moved the adoption of the following resolution, which was seconded:

That in the opinion of this Faculty the form of degree to be recommended by each special Faculty is a matter of University policy, subject to revision by this Faculty.

On motion the Dean's resolution was made a special order for the next meeting of the Faculty.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles K. Novell
Secretary.
Room C, Boardman Hall, February 5, 1897.

The University Faculty was called to order at 5 P.M. by the President.

Forty-nine Officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: The President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Barr, Bedall, Bristol, Caldwell, Church, Cleaves, Crandall, Craza, Creighton, Dennis, Durand, Emerson, Finch, Fish, Fuertes, Gage, Gill, Hammond, Harris, Hart, Hewett, Hopkins, Jacoby, Jones, Law, McMahon, Martin, Moler, Nichols, Orndorff, Osborne, Rowlee, Schmidt, Seth, Spalding, Tanner, Tarr, Thurston, Titchener, Wait, Wheeler, Wilcox, Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

From the Committee on Scholarships, the Professor of Romance Languages reported that at the next meeting he should recommend that the University Scholarships held by Messrs. G. M. Borden and W. Gordon of the Course in Electrical Engineering, be vacated for poor scholarship. Also that a vacancy in a University Scholarship had been created by the death of Mr. J. Z. Smith. On motion the report was adopted.

From the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees the Dean recommended the following changes in the Register regarding the period of residence for the Doctor's degree:

To omit from page 59 of the Register for 1896-97 the words: "And it may therefore happen, through deficiencies existing at the outset, that a student who is entirely competent to accomplish work of this character may often find it necessary to devote to it more than the minimum number of years (two) hereinafter mentioned," and so to amend the paragraph numbered 2. on page 61 that it may read: "The candi-
date is expected to spend at least three years at the University pursuing a course of study marked out by the University Faculty. In cases of exceptional proficiency a candidate may be recommended for the degree at the expiration of a shorter period. A year of graduate work in a University elsewhere, may, by a special vote of the University Faculty, be accepted in place of a year's work in this University.

On motion of the Dean the changes thus recommended were approved.

From the special committee on the case of Mr. G. L. Carlisle, Jr., the Dean reported that he had explained his delinquency and that the matter had been adjusted.

The question recurring upon the special order of business, viz.: "The Dean's motion that in the opinion of this Faculty the form of degree to be recommended by each special faculty is a matter of University policy, subject to revision by this Faculty; the Professor of Law (Professor Woodruff) moved as an amendment in the nature of a substitute the following resolution:

"Whereas the Faculty of the College of Architecture, at a meeting held the 9th of October, 1896, changed the degree to be conferred upon graduates in architecture from Bachelor of Science in Architecture to Bachelor of Architecture, and

Whereas the form of degree to be conferred at this University is an educational matter of University policy, there-fore,

RESOLVED, that the University Faculty, in the exercise of powers conferred upon it by the statute passed the 30th of May, 1896, approves the action of the Faculty of the College of Architecture in so changing the said degree."

By unanimous consent the Dean accepted the substitute. The substituted resolution was unanimously carried.

On motion of the Secretary the following resolution was adopted:
"Whereas the Faculty of the College of Agriculture, at a meeting held January 6, 1897, voted to recommend to the Board of Trustees a resolution that the degree of Bachelor of the Science of Agriculture (B.S.A.) be conferred upon the graduates of the College of Agriculture, and

Whereas the form of the degree to be conferred at this University is an educational matter of University policy, therefore,

RESOLVED that the University Faculty, in the exercise of the powers conferred upon it by the statute passed the 36th of May, 1896, approves the action of the Faculty of the College of Agriculture in recommending such change in the form of the said degree."

The Professor of Law (Professor Woodruff) introduced the following resolution:

"Resolved that each Special Faculty is requested to refer to the University Faculty any action, taken by such Special Faculty, which involves a matter of general University policy. Resolved that if any Special Faculty shall fail to refer to the University Faculty its action upon any matter which, in the judgment of the President of the University, involves a matter of general University policy, or about which he entertains any doubt as to whether it involves a matter of general University policy, the President is requested to report such action to the University Faculty."

The same Professor asked that his resolution lie upon the table and it was so ordered.

The Professor of Latin (Professor Bennett) moved that hereafter no University Scholarship be awarded to any candidate whose absolute numerical mark in any subject is less than [blank] per cent. The same Professor asked that his resolution be referred to the Committee on Scholarships, to fill the blank and report, and it was so ordered.
The Dean moved to reconsider the vote on the resolution approving the action of the Faculty of the College of Agriculture in recommending to the Trustees a change in the form of the degree conferred upon students in that college, and the motion was carried.

The Dean moved that the communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of the College of Agriculture be referred back to that Faculty for amendment and the motion was carried.

The Professor of Latin (Professor Bennett) moved that the Committee on Admission by Certificates be requested to consider the expediency of refusing, after June 1898, to accept certificates in Greek, Latin, French, German, or Mathematics, except in cases where the student offering the certificate declares his intention of pursuing the subject in the University, and the motion was referred to the Committee on Admission by Certificate.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Secretary.
The University Faculty was called to order at 5 p.m. by the Dean.

Thirty eight officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Barr, Bristol, Church, Cleaves, Crane, Durand, Hammond, Harris, Hart, Hewett, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jacoby, Jenks, Jones, Lee, McMahon, Merritt, Melzer, Nichols, Osborne, Pound, Rowlee, Schmidt, Schuyler, Seth, Morse Stephens, Thurston, Trevor, C.M.Tyler, W.C.Tyler, Wait, Wheeler, Willcox, Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was read as follows:

"Prof. C. H. Hull, Secretary of the University Faculty.
Dear Sir: At a meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held at 4 P.M. to-day, the following resolutions were adopted:
"Resolved: that Mr. (Humphreys) be informed that the Faculty of Arts and Sciences do not deem it advisable to recommend to the Trustees to make the change in his degree desired by him."
"Resolved: that this action be reported to the University Faculty for their consideration."/ Yours very truly, W.F.Willcox, Secretary. - March 5, 1897."

(On motion of the Professor of Physics (Nichols) it was resolved that the University Faculty approve the action of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences in this respect.)

A communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of the College of Civil Engineering was read as follows:

"Prof. C. H. Hull, Secretary Faculty Cornell University.
Dear Sir: Mr. C. M. Borden was summoned to appear before our Faculty to show reason why he should not be dropped from the class in Descriptive Geometry for persistent absence. He has not answered the summons and I am directed to report both facts to you in view of his case appearing before the General Faculty. Very truly yours, H.M.Ogden, Secretary." Feb.13, 1897.

On motion of the Professor of Romance Languages it was ordered that the communication lie upon the table until the Committee on Scholarships shall report.
A communication was read from F. S. Kinder as follows:

"To the Faculty of Cornell University: The undersigned expects to complete this year the required courses of study for the Doctor's degree, as outlined by the committee in charge of his work. He is, however, considering the question of remaining at the University another year for the purpose, mainly, of completing his thesis, and desires to learn whether under the rules of the Faculty he would be subject to the regular tuition charge in case he remains. Very respectfully, F. S. Kinder. - March 4, 1897."

The Professor of German (Hewett) moved that the Faculty deem it inexpedient to recommend to the Trustees that tuition be remitted in this case, and the motion was carried.

The nomination by the President of Professors C. W. Tyler, Woodruff, and Hall as a committee to select competitors for the Woodford Prize was reported by the Secretary.

On motion the Faculty approved these nominations.

For the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees the following report was read by the Secretary:

"At a meeting held February 14, 1897, the Committee on Graduate Work voted to recommend to the University Faculty the following amendment to the requirement for the Doctor's degree, namely, that to Section 3 on page 61 of the current Register the following paragraph be added: "Before the degree is conferred, a type-written copy of the thesis must be deposited in the University Library."

On motion of the Director of the College of Civil Engineering, the report was adopted and the change recommended was ordered.

For the Committee on Admission by Certificate the following report was read by the Secretary:

"The Committee on Admission by Certificate, to which was referred the resolution referring to the treatment of certificates covering advanced entrance requirements, reports progress, and will probably submit a final report in May."

For the Committee on Scholarships the Professor of Romance Languages moved that the scholarships now held by Messrs. G. M. Borden and W. Gordon of the Class of 1899 be vacated on the ground of the unsatisfactory character of their work in their classes, and the motion was carried.
For the same Committee the same professor moved that Miss S. B. Houston of the class of 1900, Course in Arts, be appointed to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Mr. J. Z. Smith, and the motion was carried.

For the same Committee the same professor moved that Mr. W. Fisher, of the class of 1899, in the course in Civil Engineering, and Mr. R. B. Blakeslee, of the same class in the course in Mechanical Engineering, be appointed to fill the vacancies made by the removal of Messrs. Borden and Gordon respectively, and the motion was carried.

The Professor of German (Professor Hewett) moved that Messrs. Fisher and Blakeslee be appointed to the scholarships just vacated, for the last two terms of the year.

The Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) moved as a substitute, that the action just taken in vacating two scholarships and in appointing Messrs. Fisher and Blakeslee to the vacancies thus created go into effect 16 March, 1897.

On motion the six o'clock rule was suspended.

The motion to substitute was carried, and the substitute motion being then put as an original was also carried.

For the Committee on Scholarships the Professor of Romance Languages moved that the Committee be empowered, subject to the approval of the Trustees, to fill the two scholarships not filled on October 2, 1896, and the motion was carried.

The same professor moved that in case the approval of the Trustees be given to the above action by the Committee on Scholarships, the committee is empowered by the Faculty to fill the said scholarships by the appointment of Miss M.L. Saxton of the class of 1900 in the course in Science, and Miss M.F. Kellogg of the same class in the course in Arts, and the motion was carried.
From the Committee on Scholarships the same Professor also reported that the committee was considering the motion of the Professor of Latin referred to it at the last meeting of the Faculty, but was not prepared to recommend a number to fill the blank in the motion.

On motion it was resolved that the University Faculty desires to have extracts from its minutes printed as was done for the late General Faculty.

The Asst. Professor of Elocution and Oratory moved that the regulations governing the award of the Woodford Prize (Register, p. 49) be amended by substituting for the words:

"Any member of the senior class who is to receive a degree at the coming Commencement, may be a competitor, provided he has taken at least one course of instruction in Elocution and Oratory."

the words:

"Any member of the graduating class who is to receive a degree at the coming Commencement and who does not already hold a first degree, may be a competitor."

and the motion was carried.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles C. Blake
Secretary.

Room C, Boardmen Hall, 
April 9, 1897.

The University Faculty was called to order at 5 P.M. by the President.

Thirty-eight officers and members were present in the meeting as follows: the President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Barr, Burr, Caldwell, Cleaves, Crane, Creighton, Dennis, Fish, Gage, Gill, Hammond, Harris, Hewett, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jenks, Jones, Lee, McMahon, Moore, Morse Stephens, Pound, Rowlee, Ryan, Schmidt, Spalding, Tanner, Tarr, Thurston, M.C. Tyler, Wait, Wheeler, Willcox, Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee was read as follows:

"Prof. C. H. Hull, Sec'y of the Univ. Faculty, Dear Sir: I beg to inform you that the Executive Committee at its meeting on the 9th inst. approved the recommendation of the General Faculty, viz: that the Committee on Scholarships be empowered, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees, to fill the two scholarships not filled Oct. 2nd/97. Yours truly, E.T. Williams, Sec'y. - March 11, 1897."

A communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of the College of Agriculture was read as follows:

"Professor C.H. Hull, Secretary of the University Faculty. Dear Sir: At a meeting of the Faculty of the College of Agriculture held March 18th, 1897, the following action was taken: RESOLVED: That graduates of the University in the College of Agriculture hereafter receive the degree of Bachelor of the Science of Agriculture (B.S.A.). From the minutes, H.W. Wing, Secretary. - March 19, 1897."

On motion it was resolved that the University Faculty, in the exercise of the powers conferred upon it by the statute passed the 24th May, 1896, approves the action of the Faculty of the College of Agriculture in changing the degree to be conferred upon graduates in Agriculture as recited in their communication of March 18th, 1897.

A communication from the Assistant Professor of Elocution
and Oratory was read as follows:

"To the University Faculty of Cornell University: It is
my duty and pleasure, as chairman of the committee on the
Class of 1894 Memorial Prize Debate, to report that in ac-
cordance with the faculty regulations governing the competi-
tion, and at a contest held January 8, 1897, the prize for
the year was awarded to Mr. Daniel Hamner Wells, of Utah, a
member of the Senior Class in the College of Law. D.C.Lee.—
April 8, 1897."

For the Committee on Scholarships, the Professor of
Romance languages reported notice that at the next stated
meeting of the University Faculty, May 7, he should move that
the University Undergraduate Scholarship now held by Mr. J. T.
Fitzpatrick of the Class of 1900 in the Course in Arts, be
vacated on the ground of unsatisfactory scholarship.

The report was ordered to be placed on file.

For the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees,
the Dean moved that in the case of instructors and assistants
in the University, four years be the minimum period of candi-
dacy for the Doctor's degree; and the motion was carried.

For the Committee to select Woodford competitors, the
Professor of Law, Professor Woodruff, reported that the com-
mittee recommended the selection of Messrs. M.F.Connolly,
Irwin Esmond, Mark M. Odell, Paul S. Peirce, S.P.Sherman, Jr.,
and D.H.Wells.

On motion, the selections of the Committee were con-
firmed by the Faculty.

The Dean moved that the University Faculty appoint
Professors Crane, Nichols, and Willcox to edit the Announcement
of Courses in consultation with the Deans of the several
faculties, and the motion was carried.

The Professor of Law (Professor Huffcut) introduced the
following resolution, which was carried:

"Whereas the third of January, 1898, falls on Monday,
Resolved: that registration day for the winter term,
beginning in January, 1898, shall be on Tuesday, January fourth.

The Assistant Professor of Elocution and Oratory, (Professor Lee) moved the adoption of regulations governing the program for Commencement as follows:

"1. Any member of the senior class who is to receive a degree at the coming Commencement may compete for a place on the Commencement stage by presenting at the Registrar's office at or before noon of the second Tuesday of May, a production—essay, disquisition, or oration—of not more than 800 words on any subject approved by the Dean of the Faculty under which the student is registered.

2. On the Friday following the second Tuesday of May each special Faculty of the University shall nominate to the University Faculty as Commencement speakers no more than three members of the senior class under that special Faculty who shall have presented productions in competition.

3. From the whole number nominated by the several faculties the University Faculty will select the Commencement speakers, not to exceed eight in number, of whom at least five shall have given satisfactory proof of oratorical ability to the Professor of Elocution and Oratory."

The Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) moved as a substitute that the suspension of the rules governing the Commencement stage of June, 1896 (Faculty Minutes, April 17, 1896) be made permanent and that the arrangements for Commencement be left in the hands of the President, with the assurance that the programme of last year was acceptable to the Faculty.

The motion to substitute was carried, and the substitute being then put as an original motion was also carried.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

[Signature]
The University Faculty was called to order at 5 P.M. by the President.

Forty-two officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: the President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Babcock, Barr, Burr, Caldwell, Church, Cleaves, Crandell, Corson, Crane, Creighton, Fish, Faertee, Hammond, Hart, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jacoby, Janks, Law, Lee, McMahon, Morse Stephens, Nichols, Orndorff, Pound, Roberts, Schmidt, Schuyler, Seth, Tanner, Thurston, Trevor, C.M.Tyler, M.C.Tyler, Willcox, W.L.Williams, S.J.Williams, Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and, after correction, were approved.

The petition of Miss G. P. Comant to be allowed to become a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts without the presentation of a thesis was granted.

The petition of Mr. M. E. Harpster that the time requirement for the Master's degree in his case be considered as satisfied by his six months' residence abroad (the applicant holding a Fellowship in Architecture) and the six months' residence in Ithaca, was granted.

The petition of Mr. C. T. Mordock, Commodore of the Navy, asking leaves of absence from May 13 to May 17 for the members of the crew who are to row at Annapolis, was granted.

The petition of Miss Mary W. Rogers for leave of absence until September, 1897, with permission to remain in Ithaca, was granted.

Promotions in the Military Department, recommended by the Professor of Military Science, were approved by the Faculty as per his communication on file.
For the Committee on Scholarships, the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) reported the recommendation that the University Undergraduate Scholarship held by Mr. J. T. Fitzpatrick of the Class of 1900 in the Course in Arts, be vacated on account of unsatisfactory work in his classes.

On motion it was voted that the case of Mr. Fitzpatrick be referred back to the Committee on Scholarships to consider.

A communication from the Professor of Military Science was read, requesting permission to divide the drill corps into two sections: one comprising sophomores and freshmen who have shop work, to drill at the present hour, 4:45 P.M.; the second comprising others in the Military Department, to drill between the hours of 2 and 3 P.M. On motion the recommendation was approved.

A communication from the same professor was read, requesting a decision whether or not all students in the Law School are to be exempt from military drill. On motion, the matter was referred to a committee consisting of the Professors of the Law School, together with the Professor of Military Science, to report.

The Dean moved that the Professor of Law, Professor E.W. Huffcut, be added to the Committee on Athletics, and the motion was carried.

The Director of the College of Civil Engineering recommended to the University Faculty by unanimous vote of the College of Civil Engineering, that the gold medals of that college for the year 1897 be awarded to Erasmus Darwin Preston, M.C.E., Cornell '80, and to Gilbert Powers Ritter of the senior class. On motion the recommendation was approved.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

[Signature]
Secretary.
The University Faculty was called to order at 5 P.M. by the Dean, and at his request the Professor of Pedagogy, Professor E. G. Williams, assumed the chair.

Fifty officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: The Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Babcock, Bancroft, Barr, Badell, Bennett, Burr, Caldwell, Carpenter, Cleaves, Crane, Creighton, Durand, Fish, Fuertes, Gage, Hammond, Harris, Hart, Hewett, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jacoby, Jenks, Jones, Law, McElvain, Martin, Moler, Moore, Morse Stephens, Nichols, Orndorff, Pound, Roberts, Rowlee, Schmidt, Seth, Tanner, Terr, Thurston, Trevor, Wait, Wheeler, Wilder, Willcox, Williams, S. G., Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee was read and ordered to be filed:

"Mr. Ches. H. Hull, Secretary of the Faculty. Dear Sir:—
The Executive Committee at its meeting held yesterday, the 18th inst., abolished the examinership in American History, and established a graduate scholarship in American history of the same value and to be awarded under the same conditions as the other graduate scholarships in the University. Yours truly, (Signed) E. L. Williams, Treas. (Dated May 19, 1897.)"

Promotions in the Military Department, recommended by the Professor of Military Science, were approved by the Faculty as per his communication on file.

Petitions from M. H. Harpster and C. D. Child, to be excused from attendance at the approaching commencement at which they were to receive the degree of Ph. D., were, on motion, granted.

The Dean reported that a communication had been received from the St. Francis Xavier College in New York City, inviting the University to be represented by a delegate at the Golden
Jubilee of that institution. On motion the President was elected delegate for the purpose.

For the Committee on the Woodford Prize, the Professor of the History and Philosophy of Religion, Professor C. H. Tyler, reported that at the contest the prize had been awarded to Mr. D. H. Wells, and that Mr. Irwin Esmond had received honorable mention. On motion the report was accepted and adopted.

Nominations for fellowships and for graduate scholarships being declared in order, the following named persons were placed in nomination by the departments to which the fellowships and scholarships are respectively assigned:

To be University Fellows:

In Mathematics, Murray Macneill, B.A.
In Chemistry: H. R. Carveth, A.B.
In Physics, S. J. Barnatt, A.B.
In Civil Engineering, A. H. Fuller, C.E.
In Physiology and Vertebrate Zoology, H.A. Surface M.S.
In Geology, Miss C. J. Maury, Ph.B.
In Architecture, E. A. VanWleck, B.of Arch.
In Horticulture, S. W. Fletcher, B.S.
In English Philology, G. H. McKnight, A.B., Ph.D.
In Germanic and Romance Languages, J.C. Walker, Ph.B.
In Mechanical Engineering, F. C. Sickles, M.E., A.Kingsbury, M.E.

To be President White Fellows in History and Political Science: R.C. Brooks, A.B.; J.B. Lendfield, A.B.

To be Fellows in Political Economy and Finance:
C.E. Edgerton, A.B.; G. S. Schaeffer, A.B.

To be Susan Linn Sage Fellows in Philosophy and Ethics:
A. Lefevre, A.B.; W. McNahan, A.B., Miss E. B. Talbot, A.B.
To be Fellows in Latin and Greek:
F. O. Bates, A.B.; W. S. Ferguson, B.A.

To be Fellow in American History:
W. H. Ottman, A.B.

To be Graduate Scholars in the Susan Linn Sage School of Philosophy:
F. Bode, A.B.; Miss V. F. Moore, Ph.B.; A. C. Nutt, Ph.B.; Miss L. R. Rogers, B.L.; R. P. Robins, A.B., A.M.; Miss S. E. Sharp, A.B.

To be University Graduate Scholars:
In Mathematics: P. Field, B.S.
In Chemistry, H. P. Cady, A.B.
In Physics, E. S. Twitchell, M.E.
In Civil Engineering, F. A. Barnes, C.E.
In Latin and Greek, S. G. Harden, A.B.
In Archaeology and Comparative Philology, B. Powell, A.B.
In Histology and Neurology, E. J. Grow, B.L.
In Botany, W. A. Murrill, B.S.
In English Literature, Miss G. P. Conant, A.B.
In Germanic and Romance Languages, B. D. VanOstrand, B.S.

To be Oliver Scholar in Mathematics, E. H. Comstock, B.S.
To be Scholar in American History: B. E. Brooks, B.L.
To be Graduate Scholars in College of Law:
D. C. Geno, LL.B.; J. N. Stockwell, Jr., LL.B.

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, moved that the Faculty of Law be empowered to fill the three remaining graduate scholarships in Law. The chair ruled the motion out of order.

The Professor of Rhetoric and English Philology moved that the Trustees be requested to make the Fellowship in English granted to Mr. G. H. McKnight, a travelling fellowship, and the motion was carried.
The Professor of Modern History, Professor Morse Stephens, moved that the Faculty make the President White Fellowship granted to Mr. J. B. Landfield a travelling fellowship, and the motion was carried.

The Professor of Architecture, Professor Pabcock, moved that the Trustees be requested to make the Fellowship in Architecture, granted to Mr. E. A. VanVleck, a travelling fellowship, and the motion was carried.

From the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees the Dean reported the following motion, which was adopted:

Resolved, that the work in entomology done during the summer term of 1896 by Mr. M. G. Kains, a graduate student in horticulture and entomology, be accepted in satisfaction of the time lost by absence during the month of May, 1897.

The following report was submitted by the Dean:

"The committee, consisting of the professors of the faculty of the College of Law together with the professor of Military Science, to which was referred the question whether or not all students in the College of Law were to be exempt from military drill, and to which the Dean of the University Faculty was added as chairman by the President, makes the following report:

In the opinion of the committee there is some question whether the subject referred to it is within the jurisdiction of the University Faculty. Waiving, however, the discussion of this point, the committee would report that in its opinion it would be inexpedient to change the existing practice regarding the College of Law. The committee were led to this conclusion for various reasons, partly on account of the greater age of the law students, who average over twenty-one years at entrance, and partly because it seems inadvisable to intra-
duce a new and unusual requirement into a purely professional curriculum at a time when various other important and experimental changes have been made in the course.”

On motion the report was approved.

A ballot being ordered upon candidates for advanced degrees, the chair appointed the Professor of Political Science Professor Jenks, and the Professor of German, Professor Hewett as tellers. Forty-seven ballots were cast, each for all of the following candidates, who were accordingly declared to be recommended to the Trustees for the degrees specified respectively.

For A.M.

Miss G. F. Conant, Mr. W. Miller,
Mr. M. W. Doherty, Mr. B. S. Monroe,
Mr. W. S. Ferguson, Miss H. S. Poole,
Mr. W. G. Goodwin, Miss J. Vaulx,
Miss J. E. Marshall, Mr. J. D. Wolcott.

For M.S. in Agr.

Mr. L. Anderson, Mr. F. K. Luke,
Mr. H. P. Gould, Mr. J. Van Wagenen, Jr.,
Mr. M. G. Kaina.

For M.S. in Arch.

Mr. M. E. Harpster.

For M.C.E.

Mr. E. J. McCaustland.

For M.M.E.

Mr. L. L. Brinsmade, Mr. G. L. Hoxie,
Mr. R. E. Chandler, Mr. G. E. Preston,
Mr. N. C. Cushing, Mr. R. A. McKee.

For D. Sc.

Mr. W. O. Amsler, Mr. F. W. Phisterer,
Mr. E. F. Nichols.
Miss A.M. Bowen
Mr. E. M. Chamot,
Mr. C. D. Child,
Mr. E. S. Crum,
Mr. W. W. Flower,
Mr. A. L. Foley.

For Ph.D.
Mr. A. Meiklejohn,
Mr. R. W. Olmsted,
Mr. J. B. Phillips,
Mr. G. M. Stewart,
Mr. T. L. Watson,

For LL.M.
Mr. T. E. Fennell,
Mr. J. A. Greene,
Mr. G. W. Hoyt,
Mr. L. H. Kilbourne.

Mr. T. F. Fennell,
Mr. R. H. Murray,
Mr. W. J. Schultz,
Mr. F. B. Skinner.

The Professor of Mathematics, Professor Wait, moved that the special committee having in charge the work of Miss L. M. Pierce, a candidate for the degree of Ph.D. be permitted, in case they decide to do so, to examine her and also that the Secretary of the Faculty be empowered to cast the ballot for her if the report of the committee be favorable, and the motion was carried.

On motion the 6 o'clock rule was suspended.

From the committee on scholarships the Professor of Romance Languages, Professor Crane, reported that no further action be taken at present in the case of Mr. J. T. Fitzpatrick and that the question of the continuance of the scholarship to Mr. Fitzpatrick for next year be settled after an examination of his university work for this year; and the report was accepted.

From the same committee the same professor reported a recommendation that the University Faculty ask the Board of Trustees of the University to grant Mr. Lewis S. Palen of the Class of 1900, a holder of an University Undergraduate Scholar.
ship, permission to be absent from the University for one year without forfeiture of his scholarship, the same to continue in force upon his return under the usual rules. And the report was adopted.

The Professor of Physiology, Professor Wilder, moved to amend the Register by inserting in parentheses on page 54 in paragraphs (b) and (i), after the words Vertebrate Zoology, the words "including Microscopy, Histology, and Embryology, and Anatomical Methods and Human Anatomy.", and the motion was carried.

On motion of the Dean the Chairman and the Secretary were appointed a committee to revise the minutes of this meeting.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles H. Hulse
Secretary.

Examined and approved.

S. G. Williams / Committee of Revision

Charles H. Hulse
Room C, Boardman Hall, October 1, 1897.

The University Faculty was called to order at 5 P.M. by the President.

Forty-nine officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: The President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Bancroft, Barr, Badell, Bennett, Bristol, Burr, Caldwell, Church, Cleaves, Crane, Creighton, Dennis, Finch, Fish, Fuertes, Gage, Hewett, Huffcut, Jenks, Jones, Lee, McManon, Martin, Moler, Morse Stephens, Nichols, Pound, Roberts, Rowise, Ryan, Schmidt, Seth, Spalding, Tanner, Tarr, Thurston, Trowbridge, VanPelt, Wait, Wheeler, Wilder, Willcox, W.I. Williams, S.G. Williams, Woodruff.

A communication from the Professor of Elocution and Oratory (Professor Lee), announcing that the '86 Memorial Prize had been awarded to Mr. H.C. Allen, was ordered placed on file.

A communication from Professor W.F. Durand, Secretary of the Faculty of Sibley College, was read, announcing that Mr. Herman Diedrichs was nominated to the University Faculty for the Fellowship made vacant by the resignation of Mr. A.J. Kingsbury. On motion the nomination was confirmed.

The Professor of Physiology, Vertebrate Zoology, and Neurology (Professor Wilder) recommended the appointment of Mr. J. G. Needham as Graduate Scholar in Entomology in place of Dr. E. J. Crow. On motion the nomination was confirmed.

The Professor of Physics (Professor E. L. Nichols) recommended the appointment of Mr. N. H. Brown as Graduate Scholar in Physics in place of Mr. R. S. Twitchell resigned. On motion the nomination was confirmed.
The Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) announced that Mr. B. D. VanOstrand, Graduate Scholar in Germanic and Romance Languages, had resigned on account of ill health, and that a nomination to fill the vacancy would be made at the next meeting.

For the Committee on Scholarships the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) submitted the following report:

"To the University Faculty: The Committee on Scholarships would respectfully report: 1. That they recommend the following numbers for appointment to the University Undergraduate Scholarships: 2, 3, 9, 14, 15, 17, 18, 23, 25, 26, 29, 32, 34, and 39. 2. That the four remaining scholarships be not now filled from the present competition, on the ground that in the judgment of the Committee the other competitors have not displayed a sufficiently high grade of scholarship to entitle them to this reward. 3. That no candidate for the Frank William Padgham Scholarship has presented himself under the rule at this competition. (Signed) T.F. Crane, Chairman.

On motion the persons bearing these numbers in the scholarship examinations were appointed to University Undergraduate Scholarships. The names of the scholars thus appointed are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Preparatory School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>George E.J. Pistor</td>
<td>C.E.</td>
<td>Newark High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Howard Earl Geer</td>
<td>M.E.</td>
<td>Ithaca High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>James Hughes Massia</td>
<td>M.E.</td>
<td>Peterboro, Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>John Sedgwick Gay</td>
<td>Arts.</td>
<td>Mynderse Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Willis Haviland Carrier</td>
<td>E.E.</td>
<td>Buffalo High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Jonas Walter Griswold</td>
<td>C.E.</td>
<td>Ithaca High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Miss Claire Seymour</td>
<td>Arts.</td>
<td>Cloverville High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Miss Marion Pratt</td>
<td>Arts.</td>
<td>Syracuse High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>John Olmsted Dresser</td>
<td>Arts.</td>
<td>Brooklyn High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Shorvin Ward Hass</td>
<td>C.E.</td>
<td>Clayton Union School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Ernest Selah Holcomb</td>
<td>E.E.</td>
<td>Ithaca High School</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The chair announced that at the conclusion of this meeting the two groups into which the University Faculty is divided for the purpose of electing members of the Library Council would meet to elect representatives in the place of
Professor H. S. White from the group of Letters, and Professor J. H. Comstock from the group of Science.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Secretary.

Room C, Boardman Hall, November 5, 1897.

The University Faculty was called to order at 5 P.M. by the President.

Forty eight officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: The President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Bancroft, Barr, Bennett, Bristol, Burr, Caldwell, Cleaves, Crandall, Crane, Dennis, Elmer, W. A. Finch, Fuertes, Gill, Hammond, Harris, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jacoby, Jenks, Jones, Law, Lee, Moler, Moore, Morse Stephens, Nichols, Pound, Prescott, Roberts, Rowlee, Ryan, Schmidt, Spalding, Tanner, Tarr, Thurston, Titchener, Trevor, Trowbridge, Van Pelt, Wait, Wheeler, Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Dean reported that the Registrar found difficulty in so arranging his schedule of examination hours within four days as to avoid conflicts.

The Professor of Latin (Professor Bennett) moved that the Registrar be instructed to make a provision of three hours for examination whenever a department requests it, and the motion was carried.

The Dean moved that the schedule of examinations so to be made by the Registrar be submitted to a committee composed of the President, the Dean, and the Registrar for approval, and the motion was carried.
The chair announced the appointment of Professors Lee, Willcox, and Woodruff as a committee on the '94 Memorial Prize Debate.

The chair also announced that at the close of this meeting the group of Science would convene to elect a representative on the Library Council in the place of Professor C.F. Osborne, resigned.

For the Committee on Scholarships the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) reported a recommendation that Harold Elijah White of Syracuse be appointed to fill the vacant Padgham Scholarship. On motion the report was adopted.

On behalf of the Departments of Germanic and Romance Languages, the same professor reported a recommendation that Miss S. P. Fleming be appointed to fill the vacant Graduate Scholarship assigned to those departments. On motion this report was adopted.

For the Committee on Graduate Work, the Dean reported progress with the lists of the graduate students.

For the Committee on Summer School, the Professor of Latin (Professor Bennett) recommended that the Faculty authorize university credit for work done in the courses to be offered in the Summer School the coming year with the exception of that to be offered by Mr. R. D. Shurter, for which no credit should be allowed.

The Dean moved that all university exercises be suspended on the Friday following the approaching Thanksgiving Day; and the motion was carried.

The Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) asked permission to present certain correspondence between the professor in charge of the College of Architecture and himself regarding the requirement for the study of physics by students
in the College of Architecture, and have the correspondence placed on file. It was moved and carried that at the request of the Professor of Physics and of the Professor in charge of the College of Architecture, the correspondence in question be received and placed on file.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles C. Hare
Secretary.

Room C, Boardman Hall,
December 3, 1897.

The University Faculty was called to order at 5 P.M. by the President.

Thirty-seven officers and members were present in its course, as follows: The President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Bancroft, Bristol, Burr, Caldwell, Church, Cleaves, Crandall, Cranes, Dennis, W.A. Finch, Fish, Fuentes, Gage, Hammond, Hart, Hewitt, Huffcut, Jacoby, Law, McShon, Moler, Moore, Nichols, Pound, Rowles, Schmidt, Seth, Tanner, Trevor, Wait, Wheeler, Williams, Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

An application from R.S. McGowin, Manager, to take the musical clubs to Willard for a concert on December 11, was granted.

A petition from Dean Clark was read. Mr. Clark expected to finish the required work for graduation in Mechanical Engineering at the end of the present term, and desired to do work for the degree of Master of Mechanical Engineering in the succeeding three terms, the degree to be conferred in June, 1899. The Dean moved that Mr. Clark be admitted to
graduate work in June, 1898, if at that date all the require-
ments for the first degree be met. (Further details to be
adjusted under the general rules and practice.) The motion
was carried.

A communication from the Professor of Elocution and
Oratory (Professor Lee) was read, submitting as a question
for the '94 Memorial Prize Debate on January 10, 1898, the
following resolution:

"Resolved, That immigration into the United States
should be restricted to persons who can read and write the
United States Constitution in some language, except that
satisfactory provisions should be made for admitting those
dependent upon qualified immigrants."

On motion the subject was approved.

On motion the Committee on the '94 Memorial Prize
Debate was empowered to select the debaters.

Thirty-seven subjects for theses for advanced degrees
were, on motion, approved.

The Professor of Mediaeval History, (Professor Burr)
introduced the following resolution:

"Resolved, That, in the opinion of the University Faculty,
it is to be desired that, under proper restrictions, the
privilege of drawing books from the University Library be
at an early day extended to all students.

"Resolved, That the Librarian of the University be re-
quested to report to the Faculty as to how such an extension
could best be made feasible."

The Dean moved as a substitute that, in the opinion
of the University Faculty, it is not now expedient to extend
the privilege of drawing books from the Library to all students.

On motion, the 6 o'clock rule was suspended.
The Professor of Medieval History (Professor Burr) moved that his resolution and the Dean's amendment be made a special order for the next meeting. The motion was carried.

The Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) moved that the question of extending the privilege of drawing books from the University Library to all graduate students be made a special order for the next meeting, and the motion was carried.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles H.˘
Secretary.

Room C, Boardman Hall,
January 7, 1893.

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5 P.M. by the President.

Fifty one officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: The President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Bancroft, Barr, Bristol, Burr, Caldwell, Church, Cleaves, Crane, Creighton, Durand, W.A.Finch, Fish, Puertas, Gill, Hammond, Harris, Hart, Hewett, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jacoby, Jenks, Jones, Law, Lee, McMahon, Martin, Moler, Nichols, Pound, Prescott, Rowles, Schmidt, Schwyler, Seth, Tenner, Tarr, Thurston, Trevor, Trowbridge, C.M.Tyler, W.C.Tyler, VanPelt, Wait, Wheeler, Williams, Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and after the correction of a date were approved.

A report from the special committee on the '94 Memorial Prize Debate was read, recommending the appointment of Messrs.

H.C. Allen, '98 Law, C.T.Horton, '98 Arts, Miss A.H.Laughlin,
Eleven subjects for theses for advanced degrees were on motion approved.

The Faculty proceeded to the consideration of the special orders for this meeting, and the Professor of Medieval History, Professor Burr, moved that the second special order be first taken up; namely, the motion of the Professor of Physics that, in the opinion of the University Faculty it is to be desired that the privilege of drawing books from the Library be extended to all graduate students.

On motion the resolution was amended by adding after the words graduate students, the words candidates for advanced degrees. On motion the resolution was also amended by adding after the word degrees the further words on the same terms on which it is now enjoyed by Fellows and Graduate Scholars.

The motion as thus amended was then adopted.

The Faculty proceeded to the consideration of the remaining special order, namely, the resolution of the Professor of Medieval History that, in the opinion of the University Faculty, it is to be desired that, under proper restrictions, the privilege of drawing books from the University Library be at an early day extended to all students; and that the Librarian of the University be requested to report to the Faculty as to how such an extension could best be made feasible; with the pending amendment of the Dean, that in the opinion of the University Faculty it is not now expedient to extend the privilege of drawing books from the Library to all students.

The amendment was put to vote, and the count being ordered the amendment was declared to be adopted, Ayes 26, Noes 22.
The question as thus amended was then put to vote, and a

count being ordered it was declared to be lost, Ayes 24, Noes 5.

On motion the six o'clock rule was suspended, Ayes 19,
Noes 10.

The Professor of Medieval History, Professor Burr, of-

fered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in the opinion of the University Faculty

the interests of undergraduate students would for the present

be better subserved by extending the library hours to 11

o'clock at night than by any extension of the privilege of

withdrawing books from the Library.

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, moved as an

amendment that in the opinion of the University Faculty it

is expedient that the Library hours be extended to 11 P.M.

On motion the amendment was adopted.

On motion the resolution as amended was adopted.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles HoKell

Secretary.
The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5 P.M.

Thirty-one officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: The President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Bancroft, Barr, Burr, Caldwell, Cleaves, Crandall, Crane, Finch, Fish, Fuertes, Gill, Hammond, Hawett, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jones, Moler, Moore, Nichols, Pound, Rowles, Schmidt, Seth, Terr, Thurston, Wait, Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following communication was presented:

"To the University Faculty of Cornell University:

For the committee on debate I have the honor to report that the annual contest for the 1894 Memorial Prize was held in the Armory Hall on the evening of Jan. 10th, 1895; that the prize was awarded to Miss Abigail Hill Laughlin, of the College of Law.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) Duncan Campbell Lee, Chairman."

The President reported that the recommendation adopted at the last meeting of the Faculty, regarding extended use of the Library, had been approved by the Library Council and by the Trustees.

The Professor of Semitic Languages (Professor Schmidt) presented the following resolution:

"Whereas, the rarity, costliness, or general character, of a certain class of works in the University Library render it inexpedient and undesirable that they should, without special permission, be removed, even temporarily, from the Library Building, and Whereas, serious inconvenience is not
seldom occasioned by the removing of books from the library.
Building by those authorized to do so, practically without any limit as to time, and without any provision for securing a prompt return even in the case of urgent need;

Therefore, Resolved, That, in the judgment of this faculty it would be expedient to withdraw from circulation certain works that are especially rare, or difficult to replace, or which for other reasons it may seem wise thus to reserve, and not to allow this class of books to be drawn by any person, except by special permission, and That it would be proper for the Librarian to notify any person who has drawn a book from the University Library whenever there appears to be an immediate need of it, and at the lapse of a certain period of time, if there has been a call for it at the Library."

The Professor of Medieval History (Professor Burr) moved as a substitute the following:

"Resolved, That the privileges of withdrawing books from the University Library by members of the instructing body shall, save as to works in their own fields of instruction, be subject to the same restrictions of time and of number of volumes as in the case of Fellows and Graduate Scholars."

On motion of the Director of the College of Civil Engineering, the original motion and the substitute were laid upon the table.

The Director of the College of Civil Engineering presented the following resolutions, which on vote were lost.

"Resolved, 1. That in addition to the usual vacations there shall be granted a new vacation to be known as "Junior Week Vacation", in the month of February of each year, during which time the libraries, seminaries, museums, and laboratories of the University shall remain open for the use of students,
whilst lectures and recitations upon work, subject to term examinations, shall be discontinued during this Junior Week Vacation.

2. That during this same time, the entire student body shall be required to remain in Ithaca, and no leaves of absence granted by the Deans, excepting as at present is done in case of imperative necessity.

3. That the number of working days given to the Junior Week vacation shall be made up by deducting from other existing vacations an equal number of days, distributed among them in such a manner as the Committee on the Register may deem equitable."

The Professor of Law (Professor Huffcut) presented the following resolution, which on vote was carried.

"Resolved, That the President appoint a committee of seven to consider the expediency of dividing the academic year into two terms, with two set periods of examination, and to report to the Faculty." The President appointed: Professors Huffcut, White, Crane, Thurston, Puertes, Roberts, Trowbridge.

On motion the meeting then adjourned.

\[\text{Signature}\]

Secretary.
The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the Dean at 5 P.M.

Twenty-nine officers and members were present in the course of the meeting, as follows: The Dean, the Secretary, Professors Burr, Caldwell, Grindall, Crane, Dennis, Dursand, Finch, Fish, Gage, Gill, Hart, Hewett, Huffcut, Jacoby, Janes, Jones, Law, Moler, Morse Stephens, Rowlee, Schmidt, Schuyler, Seth, Tanner, Thurston, Tyler, C.M., Wait, Williams, S.C., Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Communications were read from the Secretaries of the Faculties of the College of Civil Engineering, the Sibley College, and the College of Architecture, informing the University Faculty of an advance in the requirements for admission to those colleges, to go into effect in and after the year 1900.

On motion of the Director of Sibley College these communications were ordered to be placed on file.

From the Committee on Scholarships, the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) reported a recommendation that the University Faculty obtain permission from the Board of Trustees of the University to fill the four vacant University Undergraduate Scholarships on the basis of excellence of work done in the University during the first two terms.

On motion the report was adopted.

From the committee to which was referred the expediency of dividing the academic year into two set terms with two periods of examination, the Professor of Law (Professor Huff-
cut) reported: That in view of the fact that so many interests are involved, the committee deems it inadvisable to make any recommendation upon the subject.

On motion the report was accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

The Sage Professor of the History and Philosophy of Religion and of Christian Ethics (Professor C. M. Tyler) introduced resolutions, which were seconded, as follows:

Resolved, that in the opinion of the Faculty, the wearing of academic costume, during Commencement Week, or on the day of the exercises, by all Professors, would add greatly to the dignity of the occasion; would as symbolism enable both Faculty and students to appreciate the corporate life of the University; would deepen the sentiment of loyalty to the Alma Mater in the hearts of the students; and encourage the graduating class to unanimity in the adoption of the gown.

Resolved, that all Professors who may desire to adopt the cap and academic robe, be permitted to do so, and the whole body of Professors be respectfully invited to initiate the custom at the next Commencement.

On motion of the Professor of Medieval History (Professor Burr) these resolutions were laid upon the table until the next meeting.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles M. Kendall
Secretary.
Room C, Boardman Hall, 
April 3, 1898.

The University Faculty was called to order by the Dean at 5 P.M.

Forty-one officers and members were present in the course of the meeting, as follows: The Dean, the Secretary, Bennett, Professors Atkinson, Barr, Burr, Caldwell, Carpenter, Cissaves, Comstock, Crandall, Crane, Creighton, Dennis, Fish, Fuertes, Hammond, Hewitt, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jacoby, Janks, Jones, Law, Lee, McMahon, Moler, Moore, Pound, Rowles, Schmidt, Seth, Tanner, Thurston, Trowbridge, Tyler, Wheeler, Wilder, Wilcox, Williams, S.C., Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Dean called the Professor of Pedagogy, Professor S.C. Williams to the chair.

The following communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee was read:

"Chas. H. Hull, Sec'y. Dear Sir: The Executive Committee yesterday adopted the recommendation of the University faculty, and granted permission to fill the four University undergraduate scholarships on the basis of excellence of work done in the University during the first two terms. Yours truly, (Signed) E. L. Williams, Trees. (Dated) March 11, 1898."

It was announced that since the last meeting of the University Faculty the President had appointed Professors P. I. Wheeler, C. W. Pound, and F. C. Prescott to select competitors for the Woodford Prize.

From the Committee on Graduate Work the Dean reported for the special committee having in charge the work of Mr. J. C. Needham, a graduate student and a graduate Scholar in Invertebrate Zoology, a recommendation that Mr. Needham's
residence in Ithaca during the summer term of the Department of Entomology be accepted in lieu of residence during the winter term. Mr. Needham's absence during the winter was due to the fact that during the absence of the Professor of Entomology he could carry on the investigation which forms the subject of his thesis better at Cambridge than at Ithaca, and was in accordance with the advice of his committee.

On motion of the Dean it was resolved that the above application be granted and that the action be communicated to the Executive Committee.

From the Committee on Admission by Certificate, the Dean reported that at a meeting of that committee on March 8, 1898, it was voted to recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That if a student fail in any subject in the University that depends upon an entrance subject for which a certificate or Regents' diploma has been accepted, the credit for that entrance subject may be cancelled at the discretion of the department concerned.

On motion of the Dean it was voted that this resolution lie upon the table for one month.

The Committee appointed to select the Woodford speakers reported that from among twenty competitors it had selected the following: Paul H. Buck: Slav and Saxon in Asia; Jesse Puller, Jr.: Robert E. Lee; Clinton T. Horton: The Spiritual in Man; Ernst C. Lorenzen: Democracy the Goal of Civilization; Charles H. Mayer: The Negro and the South; Parton Swift: Spain: Past and Present.

On motion the report of this committee was adopted.

The special order being called, the question recurred upon the resolution of the Professor of the History and Philosophy of Religion, as follows:
Resolved, that in the opinion of the Faculty, the wearing of academic costume, during Commencement Week, or on the day of the exercises, by all Professors, would add greatly to the dignity of the occasion; would as symbolism enable both Faculty and students to appreciate the corporate life of the University; would deepen the sentiment of loyalty to the Alma Mater in the hearts of the students; and encourage the graduating class to unanimity in the adoption of the gown.

Resolved, that all Professors who may desire to adopt the cap and academic robe, be permitted to do so, and the whole body of Professors be respectfully invited to initiate the custom at the next Commencement.

The Professor of Law, Professor Woodruff, raised the point of order, that the action upon resolution is not within the jurisdiction of the University Faculty, not being properly a question of University administration.

The chair ruled that the resolution was in order.

The Professor appealed.

A vote being taken, it was decided by 27 Ayes to 10 Noes that the decision of the Chair shall stand as the decision of the House.

The Dean of the College of Civil Engineering moved that the pending resolution be referred to a committee of nine, appointed by the President to consider and report.

A vote being had, the resolution was ordered to be so referred, Ayes 24, Noes 16.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles H. Beck, Secretary.
A special meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 4 P.M.

The following officers and members were present in the course of the meeting: the President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Bancroft, Barr, Burr, Caldwell, Cleaves, Crandall, Dennis, Durand, Elmer, Finch, Fish, Fuertes, Gage, Gill, Hewett, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jacoby, Jenks, Jones, Law, Martin, McMahon, Merritt, Moler, Moore, Morris, Morse Stephens, Nichols, Pound, Prescott, Roberts, Ryan, Schmidt, Schuyler, Tanner, Thurston, Titchener, Trowbridge, Trevor, M.C. Tyler, Van Pelt, Wait, Wheeler, Wilcox, W. G. Williams, W. L. Williams, Woodruff.

The minutes of the regular meeting of the third of April were read and approved.

The following petition was read, signed by Robert Morris Wilkins and many others:

To the Faculty of Cornell University, Gentlemen: In view of the present possibility of war between the United States and Spain, we the undersigned respectfully request that the Faculty of Cornell University grant diplomas to such seniors who volunteer their services to the U.S. Government before the completion of this college year. We also respectfully ask that this action be taken at your very earliest convenience.

Dated, April 17, 1898.

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, introduced the following resolutions, which upon motion were unanimously carried:

Resolved: that the University Faculty advises that the several faculties recommend for graduation in June all members of the senior class in good standing, who are, or may be -
come, members of the regular or volunteer military or naval forces of the country, and are actually called into service.

Resolved: that the University Faculty recommends to the several faculties that all other students who enter the active military or naval service of the country, be given a leave of absence without prejudice.

A communication from the Commandant was read, recommending the approval by the Faculty of certain appointments of officers in the Cornell University corps. On motion the appointments were confirmed.

A communication from Mr. P. A. Wright, Chairman of the House Committee of the Cornell University Club of New York City, was read as follows:

"President Schurman, Dear Sir: The House Committee of the Cornell Club wish to extend through you an invitation to the University Faculty, collectively and individually to use our rooms whenever desired." Dated April 11, 1898.

On motion it was resolved that the thanks of the University Faculty be extended to the Cornell University Club for its courtesy.

On motion the meeting then adjourned.

Charles N. Critt
Secretary.
The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5 P.M.

Forty-one officers and members were present in the course of the meeting, as follows: The President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Barr, Burr, Caldwell, Cleaves, Crandall, Crane, Creighton, Elmer, Fish, Fuertes, Gage, Gill, Hawett, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jacoby, Jenks, Jones, Law, McMahon, Moler, Moore, Nichols, Pound, Rowlee, Ryan, Schmidt, Sath, Tarr, Thurston, Titchener, Trevor, M.C.Tyler, Wait, Wilder, Willcox, Williame, Woodruff.

The minutes of the meeting of April 31 were read and approved.

From the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees the Dean recommended that the special committee in charge of the work of Mr. E. S. Perry, candidate for the degree of Ph.D., be authorized, on their unanimous agreement, to examine said candidate, if necessary, during a vacation period. On motion it was so ordered.

From the same committee, the Dean recommended the granting of the petition of Mr. J. C. Walker, that one year of graduate work in Johns Hopkins University be counted toward work for the degree of Ph.D. here. On motion it was so ordered.

From the same committee, the Dean recommended the approval of the thesis subjects of four graduate students, formerly candidates for the Doctor's degree, who have decided to become candidates for the Master's degree at the approaching Commencement.

From the Committee appointed to consider the question of the adoption of academic costume, the Dean reported that...
the committee begs leave to refer the matter back to the University Faculty, without any formal recommendation. On motion the report was ordered to be placed on file.

From the Committee on Scholarships, the Professor of Romance Languages, Professor Crane, reported a recommendation of four candidates to fill the vacant University Undergraduate Scholarships, as follows: Mr. J. H. Blair, Course in Arts, Ithaca High School; Miss Grace Lamon, Course in Arts, Brockport Normal School; Mr. E. B. Whitman, Course in Civil Engineering, Baltimore City College; Mr. R. B. Williams, Jr., Course in Civil Engineering, Ithaca High School. On motion, the nominations were approved.

From the same committee, the same professor reported the recommendation that the date on or before which all applications for Fellowships and Graduate Scholarships must be filed be changed from "the 15th of May" to "the 15th of April". (Register, p.55, 4.) On motion it was so ordered.

From the same committee, the same professor reported the recommendation that the Faculty request the Trustees to change the statute governing University Undergraduate Scholarships (Register, 1897-98, p.49, paragraph 7) so that it should read as follows: "No one shall be permitted to compete for these Scholarships who can claim credit for more than twenty hours of work in advance of course. Application for credit to the full amount for which credit can be claimed, must be made at the time of the admission of the applicant, and not be postponed to any later date in the course."

The Professor of Physics moved the suspension of the 8 o'clock rule. The motion was carried.

The Dean was called to the chair.

On motion of the Professor of Law (Professor Huffcut)
The report of the Committee on Scholarships was laid upon the table.

The question recurring upon the special order as follows,

"Resolved, That if a student fail in any subject in the University that depends upon an entrance subject for which a certificate or Regents' diploma has been accepted, the credit for that entrance subject may be cancelled at the discretion of the department concerned."

The resolution was adopted.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

[Signature]

Secretary.
The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5 P.M.

Forty-two officers and members were present in the course of the meeting, as follows: the President, the Secretary, Professors Bancroft, Bennett, Burr, Corson, Crandall, Crane, Durand, Elmer, Finch, Fish, Fuertes, Gage, Gill, Harris, Hart, Hewett, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jenks, Jones, Law, Lee, Moore, Nichols, Prescott, Roberts, Sath, Thurston, Trevor, Trowbridge, C.M. Tyler, M.C. Tyler, Van Pelt, Wait, Wheeler, Wilder, Willcox, S.G. Williams, Wing, Woodruff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A petition from Mr. J. W. Gregg, candidate for the degree of Master of Arts, to be absent from the coming Commencement, was granted.

The following communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering was ordered to be placed on file:

"The following statement and action of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering are herewith transmitted to you for the information of the University Faculty.

"At the beginning of the present year and at the instance of the Military Department, the schedule of hours for drawing and shop-work for Freshmen and Sophomores in Sibley College was tentatively changed. This change has proved very unsatisfactory to the departments concerned, and at a regular meeting of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering, held on the 27th inst, it was resolved that for the future it would be necessary to return to the former schedule in these departments."

A communication from the Assistant Professor of Elocution
and Oratory, Professor Lee, announcing the award of the '36 Memorial Prize in Declamation to Mr. Mortimer Ostheimer, and of the Woodford Prize in Oratory to Mr. Charles Holt Mayer, was ordered to be placed on file.

A communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of the College of Civil Engineering, announcing the award of the Puertas Medal for Undergraduates to Mr. Harley S. Gibbs, and of the Puertas Medal for Graduates to Mr. John C. Wait, was ordered to be placed on file.

From the Committee on the Summer School, the Professor of Latin, Professor Bennett, recommended that a course in the Economic History of the United States, to be offered by Dr. Bullock, be approved for credit. The recommendation having received the approval of the head of the department concerned, was adopted.

From the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees the following resolution was recommended, and on motion was adopted:

"Resolved, That the typewritten thesis which in certain cases is to be deposited in the University Library by a candidate for the Doctor's degree, should be considered as the permanent property of the University, as is already the case with theses presented for the first degree, and presumably for the Master's degree."

From the Committee on Register and Announcement of Courses the following resolution was recommended, and on motion was adopted:

"Whereas it is proposed in the announcement of the College of Forestry, submitted to the Committee on the Register and Announcement of Courses, that the four-year course in said college shall lead to the degree of Bachelor of the Science of Forestry, and whereas the form of degree to be conferred
at this University is an educational matter of University policy, therefore

"Resolved, that the University Faculty, in the exercise of powers conferred upon it by the statute passed the twenty-sixth of May, 1896, approve and it does hereby approve the degree of Bachelor of the Science of Forestry (B.S.F.)."

On motion it was ordered that when the Faculty adjourn it be to meet on Tuesday, June 7, at 5 P.M.

The following nominations for Fellowships and Graduate Scholarships, as recommended by the departments concerned, were confirmed by the Faculty.

To be University Fellows:

In English Philology, William Strunk, Jr.
In Civil Engineering, George Gates Smith.
In Chemistry, appointment deferred.
In Botany, Miss Susie Percival Nichols.
In Mechanical Engineering, Arthur William Richter, E. Frederick Scattergood.
In Zoology, William A. Riley.
In Physics, appointment deferred.
In Mathematics, Peter Field.
In Architecture, Samuel Redsecker Davis.
In Germanic Languages, Miss A. L. Wies.
In Romance Languages, William Raleigh Price.
In Agriculture, Homer Charles Price.

To be President White Fellows in History and Political Science: Miss Julia Swift Orvis; Robert C. Brooks.

To be Fellows in Latin and Greek:
William Scott Farruson; Ernest Guy Hamm.

To be Fellow in American History:
Walter Henry Ottman.

To be Susan Linn Sage Fellows in Philosophy and Ethics:
Miss Grace Neal Dolson; Miss Vida Frenk Moore; Edwin Proctor Robins.
To be Fellows in Political Economy:
Nathan Allen Weston; Mrs. Gertrude Shorb Martin.

To be Graduate Scholars in the Susan Linn Sage School of Philosophy:
Boyd Bode, William Chandler Bagley, Miss Marian Hamilton Carter, Miss Florence Lewis, Ira MacKay, Miss Florence Maclean Winger.

To be University Graduates Scholars:
In Physics, appointment deferred.
In English Literature, Miss Mary Elizabeth Macaulay.
In Greek and Latin: Harry Byron Tillbury.
In Geology, George Thomas Surface.
In Archaeology and Comparative Philology, Benjamin Powell.
In Entomology, William Fairfield Mercer.
In Civil Engineering, Charles C. More.
In Mathematics, Harry Waldo Kuhn; William Benjamin Pits.
In Chemistry, appointment deferred.
In American History, L. D. Scisco.

On motion it was resolved to make the President White Fellowships awarded to Miss Julia Swift Orvis and Mr. Robert C. Brooks traveling fellowships.

The Professor of Rhetoric and English Philology, Professor Hart, moved that the Trustees be requested to make the Fellowship in English Philology granted to Mr. William Strunk, Jr., a traveling fellowship, and the motion was carried.

The Professor of Romance Languages, Professor Crane, moved that the Trustees be requested to make the Fellowship in Romance Languages, granted to Mr. W. R. Price, a traveling fellowship, and the motion was carried.

The following resolution, offered by the Professor of Mediaeval History, Professor Burr, was carried:
"Resolved, That this Faculty do send an address to be presented at the approaching celebration of the centennial anniversary of the birth of the historian Michelet;

"That Professors Morse Stephens, Tyler, and Burr be made a Committee, with power, to prepare and transmit such address; and

"That Theodore Stanton, A.M., as an eminent alumnus of this University resident in Paris, be requested on behalf of this Faculty to present the address."

The following resolution was adopted:

"Whereas it is proposed that the four-year course in the College of Medicine shall lead to the degree of Doctor of Medicine, and whereas the form of the degree to be conferred at this University is an educational matter of University policy, therefore,

"Resolved, that the University Faculty, in the exercise of powers conferred upon it by the statute passed the twenty-sixth of May, 1896, approve and it does hereby approve the degree of Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)."

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

[Signature]
Charles H. Hurd
Secretary.
Room C, Boardman Hall,  
June 7, 1898.

Pursuant to adjournment, a meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the Dean at 5 P.M.

Thirty-five officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Bancroft, Barr, Bennett, Burr, Caldwell, Carpenter, Corson, Crane, Finch, Fuertes, Gill, Hammond, Hart, Hewett, Huffcut, Jacoby, Morris, Morse Stephens, Nichols, Pound, Prescott, Roberts, Ryan, Schmidt, Tanner, Terr, Thurston, Titchener, Trevor, Wait, Wilcox, Woodruff.

The minutes of the meeting of June 3 were read and approved.

Petitions of Horace Atwood, H. R. Carveth, and Douglas McIntosh, candidates for advanced degrees, asking to be absent from the approaching Commencement exercises, were granted.

A communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of the College of Law, announcing the award of the thesis prize to Mr. D. W. E. Almy, was ordered to be placed on file.

From the Committee on Scholarships the Professor of Romance Languages, Professor Crane, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

"The University Faculty recommends that the Board of Trustees establish the position of Honorary Fellows; these fellowships to be open only to persons already holding the Doctor's degree; holders of such fellowships to receive no emoluments and not to be charged tuition."

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, moved to amend the resolution by adding the words: "such fellowships to be conferred only upon persons actually in attendance upon the University".
The amendment was passed. The resolution as amended was passed.

From the Committee on the Mrs. A. S. Barnes Shakespeare Prize, the Professor of English Literature, Professor Corson, reported that the prize had been awarded to the essay bearing the fictitious name of "R. Griscom". The author of the essay was found to be Miss Susan Kite Alsop. The report was accepted and ordered placed on file.

Communications from the Professor of Physics, Professor Nichols, and from the Professor of Comparative Philology, Professor Wheeler, were read, to the effect that the theses of Messrs. S. J. Barnett and E. O. Bates, candidates for the degree of Ph.D., were now in type and that fifty copies would be deposited in the University Library before the end of June. On motion of the Secretary, the requirement of depositing a typewritten copy of the thesis was waived in the cases of Messrs. Barnett and Bates.

On motion of the Professor of Latin, Professor Bennett, similar action was taken in the case of Mr. L. R. Higgins, whose thesis had been accepted three years before.

A ballot being ordered upon candidates for advanced degrees, the Professors of Romance Languages (Crane) and of English Philology (Hart) acted as tellers. 33 ballots were cast, all for each of the following candidates, who accordingly were declared to be recommended to the Trustees for the degrees specified respectively:

For A.M.,

Emma Bowers,
Newton Henry Brown,
John William Gregg,
Clarence Nevins Heller,
Marion Hunter,

For M.A.,

Clara Louise Lawrence,
Douglas McIntosh,
Benjamin Powell,
Louise Beatrice Webb,
George Ray Wicker.
For M.S.

Halsey Hess.

For M.S. in Agr.

Herschel Atwood,

Howard Rurt Cannon,

Stevenson Whitecomb Fletcher,

For M.C.E.

Fred Ass Barnes,

Almon Homer Muller,

For M.M.E.

Max Dercon, (deceased 1899)

Eugene Charles Sickles.

For Ph.D.

Samuel Jackson Barnett,

Fred Orlando Bates,

Isaac Madison Bentley,

Hector Russell Carverth,

George Alfred Cogswell,

Charles Worthington Comstock,

Benjamin Hinge Duggar,

Eleanor Acheson McCulloch Gamble,

Leonidas Raymond Higgins,

Cyril George Hopkins,

David Arthur Hughes,

Albert Lefevre,

Eleanor Acheson McCulloch Gamble,

Leonidas Raymond Higgins,

Cyril George Hopkins,

David Arthur Hughes,

Albert Lefevre,

For LL.M.

Nelson Lester Keach,

John Henderson Servis.

The Secretary moved that all theses which have been accepted for advanced degrees are to be delivered to the Registrar on or before the Friday preceding Commencement, and the motion was carried.
The Professor of Chemistry, Professor Caldwell, recommended the appointment of H.P. Cady as fellow and of D.A. Morton as graduate scholar in chemistry, and the appointments were confirmed.

The Professor of Physics, Professor Nichols, recommended the appointment of S.J. Barnett as fellow and of C.T. Knipp as graduate scholar in physics, and the appointments were confirmed.

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, introduced the following resolution:

"Resolved, That the University Faculty recommends that University Scholarships shall be open to resident students in all departments and colleges of the University under existing rules."

On motion of the Professor of Social Science and Statistics, Professor Willcox, the resolution was referred to the Committee on Scholarships to report; Ayse 19, Noes 7.

The Chair appointed the Dean and the Secretary a committee to revise the minutes of this meeting.

On motion, the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles H. Hill
Secretary.

Approved.

H. S. White
Charles H. Hill
June 1878.
Room C, Boardman Hall.
Sept. 30, 1898.

A special meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at four P. M.

Fifty-one officers and members were present in the course of the meeting as follows: The President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Atkinson, Barr, Bedell, Bennett, Bristol, Burr, Caldwell, Church, Cleaves, Corson, Crandall, Crane, DeGarmo, Durand, W. A. Finch, Fish, Fuertes, Gage, Gill, Hart, Hibbard, Hopkins, Huffcut, Jacoby, Jenks, Jones, Kimball, Law, McMahon, Martin, Morse Stephens, Nichols, Prescott, Redfield, Roberts, Roth, Rawlee, Schmidt, Tanner, Thurston, Trevor, C. M. Tyler, Van Pelt, Wait, Wheeler, Wilder, Willcox, W. L. Williams, and Woodruff.

The President, that the committees for 1898-99 would be the same as those for 1897-98 with the following changes: In the committee on Graduate Work Professor Creighton succeeds Professor Seth resigned, in the committee on Athletics Professor Willcox succeeds Professor White, relieved, and Professor Lee succeeds Professor Dennis, absent. The Commandant being absent from the University his place upon this committee is at present vacant.

A communication from the Executive Committee was read as follows:

The Executive Committee at a meeting the 10th inst. accepted and adopted the recommendation of the University Faculty of June 7th, and established the position of honorary Fellows, as recommended.

Yours truly,

E. L. Williams, Treas

Dated 11 June, 1898.
The reading from a communication from the Librarian regarding typewritten Theses deposited in the Library under Faculty resolution of 3rd of June (minutes p. 61) was postponed by unanimous consent.

From the committee on Graduate Work, the Dean reported adversely a petition of E. B. McNutt "to take as a minor to count toward the Degree of M. A. six hours of Law" from the first year's work in the College of Law. On motion the petition was ordered to be returned not granted. On re-

On recommendation of the same committee, petition of Burton D. Myers to register both as candidate for the M. A. degree and as a student in the College of Medicine and of Ezra M. Claypole to register both as a graduate student not candidate for a degree and as a student in the College of Medicine were concurred.

From the committee on Scholarships the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) reported that the numbers of the successful competitors for University Undergraduate Scholarships were two, four, six, twelve, fourteen, twenty, twenty-one twenty-six, twenty-nine, thirty, thirty-four, thirty-six, thirty-eight forty-four, forty-seven, fifty-three, fifty-four and sixty-seven.

On motion the persons bearing those numbers in the Scholarship examinations were appointed to University Undergraduate Scholarships.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Preparatory School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>James Aaron Mogoffin, Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>North Tonawanda High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melvin Herbert Coulston, Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wellsville High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sidney Graves Koon, E. E.</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Auburn High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Horace Luther Field, Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spencer Union School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Albert Walton, M. E.</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Lake View High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Isaac Levy, Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elmira P. Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Charles Herman Snyder, C. E.</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Oswego High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Ruth Bentley, Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jamestown High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Clarence Elmer Randolph, C. E.</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Oswego High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Ray Hughes Whitbeck, Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>Genesee Normal School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Theodore Eckford Rhoades, C. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Peddie Institute, N. J.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) reported that Mr. S. J. Barnett had resigned the Fellowship in Physics to take a chair of that subject in Colorado College and recommended the appointment of Mr. Charles T. Knipp, present graduate scholar in Physics, to the fellowship, and the appointment of Mr. Fred E. Kester to the Graduate Scholarship thus vacated. On motion the appointments were ordered.

The Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) reported the resignation of Miss A. L. Weis as Fellow in Germanic Languages and asked permission to postpone the recommendation of a Fellow to fill the vacancy. The Professor of Christian Ethics (Professor C. M. Tyler) reported the resignation of Miss Florence Lewis, as Sage Graduate Scholar in Philosophy and recommended the appointment of Mr. Harry L. Taylor to the vacancy. On motion the appointment was ordered.

The same professor recommended the appointment of Stella E. Sharp, Ph. D. and of George A. Cogswell Ph. B. as honorary fellows; the Professor of Mathematics (Professor Wait) recommended the appointment of John V. Westfall as honorary fellow. On motion these three appointments were ordered.

A communication from the Librarian regarding typewritten Theses was read and on motion of Professor Hart was referred to the committee on Graduate Work to report.

A motion by the Professor of Ancient and Mediaeval History (Professor Burr) was made a special order of the next regular meeting as follows:

That in and after the year 1899 no entrance examination in geography be imposed upon candidates for admission to the University.
Room C, Boardman Hall, Oct. 7, 1898.

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5:00 P.M.

The minutes of the special meeting of Sept. 30th were read, and after amendment regarding the petitions of Mr. Meyers and Miss Claypole they were approved.

The following communication to the Secretary of the Executive Committee was read:

"Prof. C. H. Hull, Sec'y of the Faculty. Dear Sir: The Executive Committee at a meeting the 7th inst. adopted the recommendations of the University Faculty of June 3rd in regard to making the fellowships granted to Dr. Wm. Strunk, W. R. Price, Miss J. S. Orvis, and Mr. R. C. Brooks, travelling fellowships for next year. Yours truly, (Signed) E. L. Williams, Sec'y."

A report from the Faculty from Arts and Science was read, communicating resolutions adopted by them Oct. 7th upon the death of President C. A. Schaeffer of the University of Iowa. On motion the same resolutions were adopted by the University Faculty as follows:

"The Faculty of Arts and Sciences of Cornell University having learned of the death of President Charles A. Schaeffer, their former colleague for many years in the Department of Chemistry, the Dean of the General Faculty, desire to express their deep sorrow at his untimely loss and their appreciation of his personal worth.

During the eighteen years of his connection with Cornell University Professor Schaeffer was tireless in his devotion to the interests of his department, and took a prominent and efficient share in all Faculty action affecting the general policy of the University.

In his position as Dean he exhibited great practical sense, a well balanced judgment, and thorough administrative capacity.

His genial and unselfish disposition, his firm yet conciliatory spirit, his unwavering rectitude, and the candor of his character endeared him alike to his pupils and colleagues; and when his fondness and aptitude for administrative affairs led him to accept a position of wider usefulness as president of a sister University, he bore with him the regrets and best wishes of a host of friends.

His remarkable success in his new field of activity has been a source of pride and pleasure to his former associates, who sincerely condole with the University of Iowa at the loss of so able a head.

To his family his former colleagues offer their heartfelt sympathy, and the hope that this great bereavement may be softened by the memory of his useful and blameless life."

Another report from the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was read, communicating the following resolution adopted by them Oct. 7th.

"That the regulation on Page 69 of the Register with reference to the election of studies in other colleges, by the students in Arts and Sciences be extended to the College of Medicine, and that at the end of the rule above referred to be added, "Students registered in the academic department are also permitted to register in the College of Medicine."
The President announced that at the conclusion of this meeting the two groups into which the University Faculty is by statute divided for the purpose of electing members of the Library Council would meet to choose a representative from the group of Sciences in the place of Professor S. H. Gage; and a representative from the group of Letters in the place of H. Morse Stephens, whose terms have expired.

From the committee on graduate work and advanced degrees the Dean recommended the following resolutions which were adopted:

"Resolved: That in the opinion of the University Faculty all written or type-written theses deposited in the University Library should be regarded as manuscripts and should not be allowed to circulate outside of the Library Building, except for deposit in department or seminary libraries, in which case they are not to be withdrawn from said libraries for home use."

The committee appointed to draft an address for the centennial celebration of the birth of the Historian Jules Michelet reported the following which was ordered to be spread upon the minutes.

"The President and Faculty of Cornell University send greeting to the company gathered for the celebration of the Centenary of the birth of the great historian, Jules Michelet. They have delegated the duty of representing them to an eminent alumnus of the University, Mr. Theodore Stanton. He will be able to express appropriately their sentiments, but Cornell University desires further to place upon record its sense of the great services rendered by M. Michelet to the cause of the study of History. Its first President, Honorable Andrew Dickson White, collected a great library of works upon the history of France, and especially of the French Revolution, which is now one of the most prized possessions of the University; and at Cornell, where the study of France in detail is thus made possible, no name is more highly honored, among masters of History, than that of Jules Michelet."

The question then recurring upon the special order, viz., the motion of the Professor of Medieval History, Professor Burr, that in and after the year 1899 no entrance examination in Geography be imposed upon candidates for admission to the University, by unanimous consent this resolution was amended to read that the University Faculty recommended to the several special Faculties that in and after the year 1899 no entrance examination in Geography be imposed upon candidates for admission to the University. The resolution was unanimously carried.

The Professor of Social Science, Professor Wilcox, moved that the Secretary of this Faculty be excused from keeping a list of names of members in attendance on these meetings and the motion was
The Professor of Greek and Comparative Philology, Professor Wheeler, announced that Mr. E. G. Hamm had resigned his fellowship in Latin and Greek, and recommended the appointment of Mr. S. Powell, the present graduate scholar in Archaeology and Comparative Philology to the fellowship and the appointment of Mr. D. MacRae to the graduate scholarship thus vacated. On motion Mr. Hamm's resignation was accepted and the appointments were ordered as recommended.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles H. H. Lang.

Room C., Boardman Hall, Nov. 5, 1898.

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5 P. M. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The secretary of the Faculty of the College of Architecture announced that the Faculty had appointed Mr. W. Herbert Dole '94 to the special traveling fellowship in Architecture.

On behalf of the College of Architecture he also nominated Alfred Freeman for the University Fellowship in Architecture made vacant by the resignation of Samuel R. Davis. On motion the appointment was ordered.

A communication was read from the secretary of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences announcing the adoption by that Faculty the fourth of March, 1898, of a resolution that students registered in any other college of the University may, by special permission, elect work in the Academic Department.

Also a resolution adopted the fourth of November, 1896, to add to the rules regarding special students, page 40 of the Register; "Special students in the Academic Department must be at least twenty-three years of age. The privilege of admission without examination is not designed for students coming directly from secondary schools but rather for those who have been engaged in teaching or in some other pursuit of a nature to fit them for advanced work in some field of study."
The President announced the appointment of Professor D. C. Lee, J. W. Jenks and C. W. Pound as a committee on the '94 Memorial Debate with power to select the speakers.

A communication from the Registrar regarding the schedule of examinations was read, and on motion of the Professor of Law, Professor Woodruff, the matter was referred to the committee on publications with power.

From the committee on the Scholarships the Professor of Romance Languages, Professor Crane, reported a recommendation that Mr. F. B. Klock, Sibley College '99, be appointed to the vacant Padgham Scholarship. On motion the appointment was ordered.

From the same committee the same professor reported a recommendation that in the regulations governing the University Undergraduate Scholarships (page 46 of the Register, last line) for the present words "open to competition for all members of the freshman class who are registered in courses leading to first degrees," there be substituted the words "open to competition for all members of the freshman, or first year, class who are registered in courses leading to the first degree in all colleges of the University." On motion the substitution was ordered as recommended.

From the same committee the same professor reported without recommendation a proposition to strike out of section 7 of the regulations governing University Undergraduates Scholarships (p. 49 of the Register) the words: "No one shall be eligible to these scholarships who shall have received credit for more than twenty hours in advance of course. Application for credit in all subjects in which credit is desired, must be made at the time of the admission of the applicant, and not be postponed to any later date in the course."

The Dean moved that the words be stricken out.

The Professor of Latin, Professor Bennett, moved as an amendment that instead of the words proposed be stricken out there be substituted the words, "No one shall be permitted to compete for these scholarships who can claim credit for more than twenty hours of work in advance of course. Application for credit to the full
Account for which credit can be claimed, must be made at the time of the admission of the applicant, and not be postponed to any later date in the course."

After discussion the Professor of Romance Language moved that the pending resolution and amendment be referred back to the Committee on Scholarships, and the motion was passed.

On motion the six o'clock rule was suspended.

On motion the following persons were appointed honorary fellows upon recommendation of the professors named:

In chemistry, H. R. Carveth, Ph. D. (Cornell), on recommendation of Professor Caldwell

In mathematics, Waldemar Schultz Ph. D. (Halle), on recommendation of Professor Wait.

In Political Science, Wladimir Grigoriewitsch Simkhowitsch, Ph. D. (Halle), on recommendation of Professor Jenks.

The Dean moved that all University exercises be suspended over the Friday after Thanksgiving, and the motion was passed.

On Motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Room C., Boardman Hall,
Dec. 2, 1898.

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5 P. M.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Twenty-eight subjects for theses for advanced degrees were approved.

On motion of the Professor of Elocution, Professor Lee, the following question for the '94 Prize Debate to be held January 10th, 1899 was approved:

RESOLVED: That the interests of the United States are opposed to the permanent control of any portion of the Eastern Hemisphere except so much as might be used for naval stations.

A communication from Alice G. Brickelmaier, secretary
of the Sports and Pastimes Association, asking permission for the women's basket ball team to play match games both at Ithaca and Syracuse was referred to the Committee on Athletics, with power, it being understood that the committee will confer with the Warden of Sage College.

The Chairman of the Committee of Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees, Professor White reported that Mr. W. J. Fullerton, who had failed to secure the degree of M. E. last June, but had met all requirements for that degree by Registration Day in September and had been pursuing graduate studies since that date, had been admitted by the committee as a candidate for M. M. E.

The Professor of Geology, Professor Tarr, moved that G. Thomas Surface, graduate scholar in Geology, be granted leave of absence until the first of January next and that the trustees be requested to authorize the payment of his second and third installments upon his scholarship in case he shall duly fulfil his duties after that date.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles O'Sullivan

Boydman Hall, Room C. January 6, 1899.

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5 P. M.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

On motion the Secretary was empowered to correct an error in the approved minutes of the meeting of the 5th of November, 1898.

Three subjects for theses for advanced degrees were approved.

Two communications were read and ordered placed on file. The first from the Secretary from the College of Agriculture to the effect that that College would, in and after the year 1899, hold no entrance examination in Geography. The second
from the Secretary of the Executive Committee to the effect that the trustees had authorized the payment of the second and third installments on the graduate scholarship of Mr. T. G. Surface, as requested by the University Faculty, provided he fulfill his duties during the winter and spring terms.

On motion the following persons were appointed honorary fellows on recommendation of the professors named:

In Greek, F. O. Bates, Ph. D. (Cornell), on recommendation of Professor B. I. Wheeler.

In Chemistry, Leopold Kann, Ph. D. (Vienna), on recommendation of Professor G. C. Caldwell.

In Philosophy, J. O. Quantz, Ph. D. (Clark), on recommendation of Professor C. M. Tyler.

On motion of the Dean the question of the treatment by the University Faculty of Graduate Work done in the Summer Session was referred to the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees to report.

On motion of the Dean of the College of Civil Engineering, the chair was requested to appoint a Committee upon University Publications to report to this Faculty.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles H. Hurd
Secy.

Room C, Boardman Hall.
Feb. 3, 1899.

A meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the Acting President at 3 P. M.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A communication from the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was read as follows:

"At the meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held the 3rd of February 1899, it was resolved that no doctor's certificate will be accepted by the Faculty of Arts and Sciences without the endorsement for men of the Professor of Physical Culture and for women of the Instructor in Physical Culture at Sage College."
The following communication from the Registrar dated January 19th, 1899 was read:

"The Athletic Committee of the University Faculty at its meeting to-day voted to request the University Faculty to change the name of the "Committee on Athletics" to "Committee on Students' Organizations".

On motion of the Professor of Comparative Philology and Greek (Professor Wheeler) it was ordered that the name of the Committee be changed as desired.

The chair announced the appointment of a Committee on Official Publications as follows: Dean H. S. White, Chairman, Professor Woodruff, Hull and Trowbridge and Registrar Hoy.

From the Committee on Graduate Work the Dean reported a recommendation that the Professor of Greek (Professor Wheeler) chairman of the special committee for Mr. E. P. Andrews, candidate for Ph. D. with Greek as a major subject, and Classical Archaeology and Comparative Philology as minor subjects, be authorized to invite an outside examiner to take part in the examination on the first minor. On motion it was so ordered.

From the same committee the Dean reported a motion to authorize the substitution of the name of Miss L. S. Brownell in place of Professor Corson as examiner in English Literature on committees of Candidates for Advanced Degrees this year. And the motion was passed.

From the same committee the Dean reported the following resolution: "Resolved that credit in time for graduate work done in the summer session of the University, and properly in charge of accredited by the Professor of the subject concerned, be given on application, under the usual rules governing members of the Graduate Department: such credit in time to cover only the actual period of residence and attendance, and not to exceed one University year's allowance for the total amount of work so accomplished." On motion the resolution was adopted, ayes 23, noes 6.

An invitation from Alexander Hill, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, to the Cornell University to take part in the celebration of the jubilee of Professor Sir George Gabriel
Stokes, Baronet, was read; and on motion of the Dean it was resolved that the invitation be acknowledged, that the President be requested to appoint a delegate, if practical, and that the members of the Mathematical Faculty, who are members of this Faculty, be empowered to prepare and forward suitable resolutions.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.
The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the Acting President at 5 P. M.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and after the insertion of the words "in charge of" in the resolution regarding graduate students in the summer school, they were approved.

A communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences was read announcing that at their meeting of the 3rd of March 1899, they had resolved that "Regularly matriculated students of the University may receive credit to the extent of ten University hours for work done during the Summer Session."

The following communication from the Faculty of the New York State College of Veterinary Medicine was read:

"Notice is hereby given to the University Faculty that the Faculty of the New York State Veterinary College intends to recommend, at the coming commencement, Prof. P. A. Fish for the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine, provided he fulfills the requirements for that degree."

On motion of the Dean it was resolved: That in the opinion of the University Faculty the resolution of the general Faculty of Nov. 17, 1893, "that it is not in accordance with the policy of this Faculty to recommend members of its own body for degrees" should apply to all Faculties, and to all degrees, whether baccalaureate or advanced. This resolution is not to be construed as affecting such members of the various Faculties as are not entitled to vote, nor as prejudicing existing registrations for such degrees.

Six subjects for theses for advanced degrees bearing the approval of the professor's concerned were on motion approved.

From the committee on the improvement of official publications of the University, the Dean reported the following recommendations:

First, that as to shape, such publications be divided into two general classes; one, a small size, to include the Register and all other catalogues or circulars intended to give
information as to the work of the University or its Colleges; the other, a large size, to include the President's Reports, reports of proceedings of meetings or exercises held under the auspices of the University or its Colleges, addresses and all other publications of a similar nature, including such special announcement of departments or colleges as require the large size on account of existing plates, etc.

Second, It is recommended that the following dimensions be observed, so far as is feasible:

For the small size; the printed page, 3-11 /16" x 6-1/8", the outside measurement of the page to be 5-1/2" x 8" (the sheet being 22" x 32").

For the large size; the printed page, 3-13/16" x 6-3/4", the outside measurement of the page to be 6-1/4" x 9-1/2" (the sheet being 25" x 38").

The paper to be laid, toned, or natural tinted, machine-finish. For the small size, 40 lb. paper; for the large size, 50 lb. paper.

In the use of type the following recommendation is suggested:

That the type used in the headings and sub-headings of the divisions and sub-divisions of the Register and circulars, be so graded that the headings and sub-headings of the same relative importance will be printed in the same type. It is recommended that gradations of one style of black-faced type be introduced for the more general headings and sub-headings.

The committee would further recommend that in the announcement of any one College or department of the University, mention be also made of all the departments of the University.

To the committee on the publication of the Register, the committee have recommended a uniform cover and title page in accordance with the annexed specimens.

On motion of the Professor of Microscopy, Professor Gage, these recommendations were approved.

On motion of the Professor of Law, Professor Huffcutt,
it was resolved that the committee on the improvement of the official publications of the University be continued as an advisory body.

The Professor of Mathematics, Professor Wait, moved that "Professors Nichols and McMahon constitute a committee for making an appropriate reply to the communication from Cambridge, England, with reference to the celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of Professor Stokes' tenure of the Lucasian Professorship of Mathematics in that University," and the motion was carried.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles H. Haskell
Sec.

Boardman Hall, Room C.
April 7, 1899.

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the Acting President at 5.05 P. M.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Chair announced the appointment of Professors C. M. Tyler, H. H. Redfield and F. C. Prescott as a committee to select the Woodford orators.

A communication from the Assistant Professor of Oratory, Professor Lee, was ordered to be filed announcing the award of the '94 Memorial Prize Debate to Mr. James Bennett Nolan.

Two theses subjects for Advanced Degrees were on motion approved.

For the committee to select the Woodford orators, the Professor of Christian Ethics reported the recommendation Messrs. H. C. Allen, G. A. Everett, H. H. Lee, W. C. Richardson, H. H. Tuller and C. V. P. Young, and on motion the report was accepted.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles Haskell
Sec.
The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the acting President at five;seven;P.M.

The minutes at the last meeting were read and approved.

A communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee dated May, 4 1899, was read as follows:-

The Executive Committee at a meeting on Tuesday, the 2nd. inst., took the following action:-

First, Whereas, the Department of Veterinary Science has been abolished,

Resolved, that the New York State Veterinary College be entitled to participate with the College of Agriculture and the Department of Horticulture in the awarding of University Fellowships and Graduate Scholarships.

Second, Moved and carried that the University undergraduate scholarships be open to competition for all members of the Freshman or first year class, who are registered in courses leading to first degrees in all Colleges of the University."

Petitions from Messers, R.P. Read, and Mr. J.G. Hinckley, asking for entrance credit in advance of course beyond what had been allowed to them at the time when they became candidates for University undergraduate Scholarships were motion laid on the table.

From the committee on the Scholarships the Professor on German, Prof. W.T. Hewett, reported two recommendations :-

First, That at the request of the department of Mathematics the Faculty desire the Trustees to combine the Fellowships and the Scholarship in Mathematics for the ensuing year into two Fellowships of the value of $400 each.

Second, That in the regulations governing University Undergraduates Fellowships there be inserted in section 8, line 4, (Page 60 of the Register) after the word "Negligence", 
the words, "for failure to maintain a high standard of scholarship".

The second recommendation upon motion was laid upon the table.

Upon motion of the Prof. of Law, Prof. Húffcut, the first recommendation was carried.

The following nominations for Fellowships and graduate Scholarships, as recommended by the departments concerned, were confirmed by the Faculty:

In English Literature, Charles Bell Burke.
In Civil Engineering, Edward Charles Murphy.
In Botany; Margaret Clay Ferguson.
In Vertebrate Zoology, Hugh Daniel Reed.
In Physics, Charles Tobias Knipp.
In Architecture, Frank Eurich, Jr.
In Romance Languages, Chester Murray.
In Germanic Languages, George Maxwell Howe.
In Veterinary Science, Carl Warren Gay.

To be President White Fellows in History and Political Science: Miss Lilian Wyckoff Johnson; William Bennett Munro.
To be Fellows in Political Economy and Finance:
Roswell Cheyne McCrea; Ambrose Paré Winston.

To be Fellows in Latin and Greek:
Marion Clyde Weir; Donald Alexander McRae.

To be Susan Linn Sage Fellows in Philosophy and Ethics:
Boyd Bode; Alexander Wellington Crawford; Margaret Everitt Schallenberger.

To be Graduate Scholars in the School of Philosophy:
Lena May Aldrich; William Chandler Bagley; Georgia Benedict; Roy Victor Nye; Harry Leroy Taylor; Florence McLean Winger.

To be University Graduate Scholars:
In Physics, Marquis Hartwell Lockwood.
In English Philology, Julia Ramsay Vaulx.
In Greek and Latin, Kenneth Percival Rutherford Neville.
In Microscope Histology, Embryology, William Atwood Hilton.
In Civil Engineering, Chester Clay Toarrance.
In Comparative Philology, Eva Woodward Grey.
In Mathematics, Henry Lewis Rietz.

The Faculty also confirmed the nominations of Mr. H.W. Kuhn and Mr. W.D. Fite for the two Fellowships in Mathematics in the case the trustees would except the recommendation that the Fellowship and Graduate scholars for next year be combined into two Fellowships.

The appointment of the remaining Fellows and Scholars was deferred.

On motion the petitions of Messers Hinckley and Read were taken from the table.

The acting President called the Director of Sibley College to the chair.

Mr. Read had received credit at entrance for three hours in advance of course. He had been an unsuccessful candidate for a University undergraduate Scholarship. He now petitioned for credit for 34 additional hours in advance of course. The Professor of Law, Prof. Huffcut moved that he received hours enough to make twenty in all.

On motion of the Secretary the pending question with the two petitions was made a special order for a meeting to be called by the President.

The chair announced the appointment of Professor's C. M. Tyler, chairman, Bennet and Hammond as a committee on the Mrs. A. S. Barnes Shakespeare prize; and of Prof. Bristol chairman and Professors Gage, Hitchcock, and Rowlee and Trowbridge as commencement committee.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

[Signature]
A special meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the Dean at 7:30 P. M.

The minutes of the meeting of May 5th were read and approved.

A communication was read from the Dean of the College of Civil Engineering announcing that at the request of Mr. C. C. Torrance the medal awarded him had been withdrawn.

The nominations of Mr. W. H. Ottmann to be fellow in American History, and of Mr. C. B. Whinnery to be graduate scholar in American History were on motion confirmed.

The question recurring upon the special order, namely the petition of Mr. A. P. Read with the motion of the Professor of Law, that Mr. Read be granted credit for hours enough to make twenty in all, it was moved and carried that the petition of Mr. F. E. Hinckley be also taken from the table.

On motion of the same Professor, the Faculty resolved itself into committee of the whole to consider University undergraduate scholarships. From the committee of the whole, its chairman, Prof. De Garmo, reported that the committee desire the Faculty to refer to the committee on scholarships to consider and report the following motion introduced by the Professor of Law:

That in the regulations governing University Undergraduate scholarships (page 60 of the Register) there be inserted a section-numbered 5 as follows, the numbers of subsequent sections being corrected to correspond:

These scholarships will be awarded to the competitors who at the regular entrance examinations in June and September, shall pass with the highest average in any combination of the following subjects aggregating at least six points or credits upon the scale appended, at least, of which points shall be taken from the advanced group (No. 11-22):

I. Elementary

1. English 2
2. Physiology & Hygiene 1
3. Grecian History 1/2
4. Roman History 1/2
On motion the report of the committee of the whole was adopted.

The question recurring upon the special order, the Professor of Law, renewed his motion that Mr. Read be given credit sufficient to make twenty hours in all.

The Secretary moved that the pending resolution be made a special order to follow the report of the scholarship committee when made upon the motion just referred to it.

The Professor of English (Prof. Hart) made the point of order that a motion to allow Mr. Read credit in advance of entrance requirement had no standing in the University Faculty, the question of entrance and credit belonging to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences under which Mr. Read was registered.

The chair decided that the point was not well taken as much as the acceptance of certificates is administered exclusively by a committee of the University Faculty.

The Professor appealed from the decision of the chair and upon vote the decision was sustained.
The Professor of Law moved as a substitute for the pending motion that his original motion be made a special order for the next meeting of the Faculty. This motion was lost, ayes 5 noes 8.

The question recurring upon the motion to make the motion of the Professor of Law a special order for the meeting at which the scholarship committee shall report, that reference was ordered, ayes 8, noes 6.

On motion of Professor of Social Science, Professor Willcox, the petition of Mr. Hinckley was similarly treated.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles McCannel
Secretary.
Room C, Boardman Hall, 
June 2, 1899.

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the Acting President at 5 P. M.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Communications were ordered to be placed upon the file as follows:

From the Secretary of the Executive Committee announcing that upon the 17th of May the committee had combined the fellowship and the graduate scholarship in mathematics for the ensuing year into two fellowships with the value of $400.00 each.

From the Assistant Professor of Elocution and Oratory announcing the award of the Woodford Prize to Mr. H. B. Lee, and of the '86 Memorial prize to Mr. W. O. Morgan.

From Prof. W. F. Willcox resigning his membership in the Library Council, the resignation to take effect at the end of the present University year.

Upon recommendation of E. A. Tuck, instructor in Military Science and Tactics, the following men were appointed commissioned officers in the Cornell Corps of Cadets:

To be Colonel,

" " Lieutenant Colonel
" " Major
" " "
" " "
" " Captain
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "

and

Regimental Adjutant

Clifford Hubbard Belden,
Frank Hall Eastman,
Robert Henry Hazeltine,
Walter Martin Zink,
Samuel Brent Whinery,
William Hector von Bayer,
Walter Stebbins Ford,
Samuel McClary III,
Carl DeWitt Fisher,
Guernsey Read Jewett,
Samuel Brent Whinery,
August Hector von Bayer,
Ralph Emerson Hemstreet,
Hebert Hamilton Poster,
Albert Edgar Wieland,
To be First Lieutenant

Albert Edgar Wieland,
John Paul Satterlee,
Frederick Mason Randall,
Irving Clifford Brower,
Herbert Hamilton Foster,
George William Wienhoeber,

Second

Artillery

Artillery

Signal Detachment,

Earl Amos Averill,
Heinrick Hasselbring,
Norman Leslie Knipe,
Ralph Fenno Proctor,
Sao-Ke Alfred Sze,
Warren Greene Ogden,
Sao-Ke Alfred Sze,
Warren Greene Ogden,
Eugene Abbott Kinsey,
Ralph Fenno Proctor,
William Wirt Kinsley, Jr.,
Wallace Macdonald Brown,
William Harper Morrison, Jr.,
Hiram Yorke Parker,
Harry Seidel Sleicher,
Henry Rice Cobleigh,
Harry Otis Lovejoy,
Lloyd Duvall Smoot,
John Strother Miller,
Herbert Spencer Wood,
Warren Bixby Sanford,
Albert Chadwick Williams,

Artillery,

Band

George Peters Fellows,
Revilo Talcott Brooks,
A petition from Mr. G. F. Clark to take the degree of A. B. without attendance at the approaching Commencement was granted.

Upon recommendation of the departments concerned the following persons were appointed to the fellowships and graduate scholarships specified:

To be fellows in Mechanical Engineering Erastus Lovett West, Albert Stamford.

To be fellow in Chemistry, C. E. Brewer, to be graduate scholar in Chemistry Benton Dales.

To be graduate scholar in Petrography Roscoe B. Morton.

To be President White Fellow in Political Science Mr. A. P. Winston in place of W. B. Mann, who had resigned because of the death of his father.

To be fellow in Political Economy E. W. Kemerer in place of A. P. Winston transferred.

The Acting President called the Director of Sibley College to the Chair.

From the committee on scholarships, the Professor of Romance Languages, Prof. Crane, reported a recommendation that the statement regarding examination on page 59 of the Register be amended so as to read:

(a) Arithmetic and Algebra through Quadratic Equations.
(b) Solid Geometry, Advanced Algebra, and Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.
(c) Greek.
(d) Latin.
(e) French.
(f) German.

From the same committee the same professor reported a recommendation that there be inserted in section 8, line 4, on page 60 of the Register, after the word "negligence", the words "or failure to maintain a high standard of scholarship".

On motion both changes were authorized as recommended.

The Acting President resumed the chair.

The Dean moved that when the Faculty adjourned it adjourned to
The Professor of Botany, Prof. Atkinson, moved that the rule requiring candidates for the degree of master to deposit a copy of their theses in the University Library be waived in the place of Mr. J. P. Clark so that his thesis, which had been previously approved by the department, may be deposited in print during September 1899 or so soon thereafter as it shall be published.

The Assistant Professor of Elocution and Oratory, Prof. Lee, moved that the regulations regarding the '86 Memorial Prize, page 61 of the Register, be amended so as to read as follows:

1. The Assistant Professor of Elocution and Oratory is empowered to select from the students pursuing the courses in Public Speaking, twelve speakers whose general excellence, in his judgment, warrants their competing for the prize. The motion was carried.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

| Charles Kittell
| Secretary.

Room C, Boardman Hall,
June 15, 1899.

Pursuant to adjournment the meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the Acting President at 5.05 P.M.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Communications were ordered to be placed on file as follows:

From the Secretary of the Faculty of the College of Agriculture announcing that henceforward no examination in Geography would be required for admission into that College.

From Prof. J. H. Barr resigning his membership in the Library Council.

On motion of the Secretary it was resolved that at the close of this meeting the group of Science and the group of Letters, each to elect members of the Library Council for the unexpired terms of Professors Barr and Willcox.

A petition from Chas. C. More, candidate for the degree of
M. C. E. to receive his degree without attendance at the approaching Commencement was on motion granted.

The Professor of Logic, Prof. Creighton, that candidates for advanced degrees who have not deposited their theses may be allowed until Saturday night to deposit them, and the motion was carried.

A ballot upon the candidates for advanced degrees being ordered, the chair appointed J. H. Farr and the Secretary as tellers.

Thirty-three ballots were cast for the candidates and degrees named below and one ballot for all the said candidates except Miss G. N. Dolson:

A. M.
Virginia Alexander,
Grace Hannah Brewster,
Judson Freeman Clark,
Allene Belle Davis,
Eva Cynthia Farll,
Arthur William Fisher,
Eva Woodward Grey,
Leon Wilson Hartman,
Edwin Haviland, Jr.,
Alice Marie Hutchings,
Ivy Kellerman,
Frederick Edward Kester,
Francis Shanor Kinder,
Mary Elizabeth Macauley,
Donald Alexander Mackae,
Louise Harriet Paisley.

M. S. in Agr.
John Craig,
Raymond Allen Pearson,
Homer Charles Price.

M. C. E.
Charles Church More,
George Gates Smith.

M. M. E.
Albert Barnes,
Edward Parker Burrell,
Dean Clark,
William James Pullerton,
Arthur William Richter,
Ezra Frederick Scattergood,
Oliver Shantz.

Ph. D.
Grace Neal Dolson,
Charles Love Durham,
William Scott Ferguson,
Patrick Beveridge Kennedy,
Darwin Abbot Morton,
Alice Downey Porter,
George Lawrence Segerger.
Professor of Law, Professor Woodruff, moved that a committee of three be appointed to investigate charges made by a number of this Faculty against the honesty of Samuel McClary III, appointed a cadet captain at the meeting of June 2nd, and to report to this Faculty. The motion was carried.

The Professor of German, Professor Hewett, moved that the vote at the last meeting by which Mr. McClary was appointed a cadet captain be reconsidered. The motion was carried.

The question thus recurring upon the nomination of Mr. McClary, the Professor of Agriculture, Prof. Roberts, moved that the nomination be laid upon the table.

The Dean moved as a substitute, that the nominations be referred to the above mentioned committee of three to report. The substitution was carried. The question thus recurring upon the motion to refer, the reference was ordered by vote.

From the committee on the Mrs. A. S. Barnes Shakespeare Prize, the Sage Professor of Christian Ethics, Prof. C. M. Tyler, reported a recommendation that the prize be awarded to the paper marked A E + O N and it was so ordered. The envelope accompanying this essay was found to contain the name of Miss Mary Macaulay.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles K. Weeks
Secretary.

ROOM C. BOARDMAN HALL.
Oct. 6th., 1899.

The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A report from the Committee on Athletics was read and ordered to be placed on file.

The Chair announced that at the close of this meeting the two groups of Science and Letters would meet to elect members of the Library Council, in place of Professors Nichols and Bristol respectively, whose terms of office have expired.
The Chair announced the Committees for the current year; they are the same as last year with the following exceptions:— in the Committee on Admission by Certificate and in the Committee on Scholarships Professor G. P. Bristol in the place of Professor B. I. Wheeler; in the Committee on Athletics, Professor L. M. Dennis in place of Professor B. I. Wheeler, and inasmuch as the Summer School has now become a part of the University, the Committee on Summer School is abolished.

A communication was read from the Registrar, asking that a Committee be appointed to devise a better scheme for registration.

On motion of the Dean it was directed that a Committee of five be appointed to consider this communication and report to the Faculty. The Chair appointed the Dean, Professors Crane, Jones, Durand and Bristol.

The Following Communication was read by the Secretary:

The President and Fellows of Yale University request the honor of the presence of the President and Faculty of Cornell University at the inauguration of Arthur Twining Hadley, LL.D., as President of the University on Wednesday, the eighteenth of October, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine.

On motion of Professor Crane, the Faculty requested that Professor Moses Coit Tyler represent at the inauguration of President Hadley; on motion of Professor Woodruff, the Faculty requested that Judge Francis M. Finch also represent at the inauguration of President Hadley.

From the special Committee on the case of Samuel McClary III, the Professor of Romance Language, Professor Crane, reported as follows:

1st That they find that Mr. McClary has already been punished for the offence in question.

2nd That, under the circumstances, they deem it unwise to inflict any additional punishment.

3rd That they recommend that the charges against Mr. McClary be withdrawn, and his nomination be confirmed.

T. F. Crane, Chairman.

G. C. Caldwell
C. W. Pound
On motion the report was adopted.

On motion the nomination of Mr. McClary as a cadet captain was confirmed.

From the Committee on Scholarships, the Professor of Romance Language, (Professor Crane,) reported that the numbers of the successful candidates for University Undergraduate Scholarships were 6, 7, 12, 18, 19, 26, 29, 30, 40, 41, 43, 47, 52, 55, 56, 61, 65.

On motion it was resolved that the University Undergraduate Scholarships be awarded to the persons bearing these numbers in the Scholarship examinations. The persons thus appointed are:

Allen, William Gordon   Gouverneur High School   M. E.
Baum, Ike              Kiskimmetas Springs   E. E.
Bloomer, Cornelius Dubois              New burgh Academy   M. E.
Brown, Louise Fargo                Buffalo High School   Arts
Chapin, Charles Willard               Colgate Academy    M. D.
Cheney, Roland Kimball                   Jmaestown High School   E. E.
Donovan, Herbert Darius  Franklin Academy  Arts
Dunn, Lillian Cecilia Augustine       Union Classical Inst.  Arts
Frederick, Walter Augustus             Wilmington Military Academy M. E.
Jewatt, Harold Frederick             Hoosick Falls High School   M. E.
Leffarts, Florence Daisy               Gloverville High School   Arts
Lieder, Fred'k Wm. Chas.                           Man'l Training High School   Arts
Marvin, Ross Gilmore                      Elmira Free Academy    M. E.
Mills, Chester Lee                          Pike Seminary     Arts
Pearson, John Calder                      Cooperstown High School   Arts
Shattuck, Herbert Carpenter             Ithaca High School   Arts
Van Klee, Irene Balle                          Spencer Union School    Arts
Wentworth, John Elwood                        Bridgton Academy     Arts

The Professor of Rhetoric and English Philology, (Professor Hart) introduced the following resolution, which upon his motion was referred to the Committee on Admission by Certificate to consider and report.

Resolved: That the paragraph at the top of P. 35 of the register of 1896-1899 be amended to end as follows:

"Regents' diplomas are not accepted in place of the entrance examination, unless they cover three full years of the English Course established by the Regents, February, 1893."

The Secretary of Sibley College, (Professor Foun,) proposed the following resolution which on motion was adopted.

Resolved: That in paragraph 12 of the Rules for the Guidance of Students, after the words "special students", there be inserted the words "students who have received a university degree".
The Professor of Chemistry, (Professor Caldwell,) nominated as honorary fellow in Chemistry (division of Physical Chemistry) A. T. Lincoln, B. S. Wisconsin 1894; M. S. Wisconsin 1897; Ph. D Wisconsin '99. and A. P. Saunders A. B. Toronto,'90; Ph. D. Johns Hopkins '94.

The Professor of Psychology (Professor Titchener) nominated as honorary fellow in Psychology W. B. Lane, A. B. Toronto, 1893; A. M. Toronto, 1894; Ph. D. Wisconsin 1899.

On motion these three appointments were ordered.

The Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) nominated as graduate scholar in the Department of Physics, Leon W. Hartman to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Mr. M. H. Lockwood, and the nomination was ratified.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

ROOM C, BOARDMAN HALL Nov. 2, 1899

A meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the Dean at 5 p.m.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

It was moved and carried that the Dean and the Registrar be appointed a Committee to arrange the schedule of examinations for the year.

It was moved and carried that University exercises be suspended on Friday, December 1st, and that when this faculty adjourn it adjourn to meet on Friday, December 8, which shall be considered the date of the regular meeting.

The following communication was read by the Secretary:

Kappa Alpha Lodge, Ithaca, N.Y.

To the Faculty of Cornell University:

Understanding that there is to be a meeting of the Faculty this afternoon, we, the members of the Kappa Alpha Society, wishing to assist the Faculty in
every way possible, do hereby court a full investigation of the unfortunate death of Edward Fairfax Berkeley III.

It has been our custom to take the Freshmen out for a cross-country "trot" during the afternoon preceding the initiation, and while we consider this to be in itself perfectly harmless, we have resolved, in view of this recent catastrophe to abolish it entirely.

(Signed) George O. Wagner
J. Allen Haines
W. Osgood Morgan

for the society

From the Committee on Registration the following resolutions were recommended by the Dean:

Resolved: I That Tuesday and Wednesday of registration week in the fall term be reserved for the registration of new students.

II That Thursday be reserved for the registration of old students.

III That the Registrar may in his discretion, register students on Monday of registration week.

IV That instruction shall begin on Friday.

The Professor of Forestry (Professor Fernow) moved as an amendment that the registration of old and of new students be separated, and that the registration of the new students be performed by the Registrar and of old students by the colleges, and that the registration take place on the first two days of the week.

On motion of the Assistant Professor of Mathematics (Professor Tanner) the question before the house was recommitted to the said Committee. Ayes, 30. Noes, 12.

The Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) moved that in view of the communication received from the Kappa Alpha Society the following resolutions be adopted:

Resolved I That Professors Pound, Morse Stephens, Hull, Durand and Bristol be appointed a Committee to in-
vestigate the circumstances connected with the death of Edward Fairfax Berkeley, and to report the same to this Faculty.

(2) That the Committee report at a special meeting to be held on Friday, Nov. 10, at 4 o'clock.

The Professor of Physiology (Professor Wilder) moved as a substitute the following resolutions:

Resolved, That, in the opinion of this Faculty, no worthy object of a college society justifies the society or any member thereof in asking another member or a candidate to render undiscriminating obedience, or to subordinate his senses, his judgment or his wit to the direction of others, as when one is blindfolded or assumes a corresponding mental attitude, and

Resolved, That customs similar to those which attended the recent death of Edward Fairfax Berkeley are hereby declared to come within the category of "rites, ceremonies and proceedings" that were proscribed in the following Resolution, passed by this Faculty on the 24th of October, 1873:

"Resolved, That no secret society shall be allowed to be established or remain in the University which shall not be shown to the satisfaction of the faculty to be favorable to scholarship, good order, and morality, and to be free from all initiation or other rites, ceremonies or proceedings, dangerous, degrading or unworthy of gentlemen and members of an institution of learning."

The substitute was seconded by the Professor of Forestry (Professor Fernow), but was subsequently withdrawn by the mover and seconder.

The question recurring upon the motion of the Professor of Physics, it was unanimously passed. Upon motion of the Professor of Forestry the Resolution previously introduced by the Professor of Physiology and subsequently withdrawn was then referred to the same Committee.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.
Pursuant to adjournment, the University faculty met at 4 p.m., President Schurman in the chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and the Dean and the Secretary were appointed a Committee to make a verbal correction in the record of the motion of the Professor of Forestry regarding registration. When so corrected the minutes were ordered to be approved.

Communications were read from twenty-three fraternities at Cornell University expressing their sentiments regarding practices in connection with their initiatory exercises which might possibly result in bodily or mental harm to initiates.

On motion of the Professor of Law (Professor Pound) it was ordered that these communications be placed on file.

On motion of the Professor of Chemistry (Professor Dennis) the following resolutions were unanimously adopted:

Resolved, that the University faculty expresses its hearty approval of the sentiments contained in the communications from the fraternities concerning initiatory exercises, and further,

Resolved, that the Faculty will, so far as lies in its power, co-operate with the fraternities in seeing that the promises contained therein are adhered to.

Upon motion of the Professor of Law (Professor Huffcut) it was further

Resolved, that the secretary of the Faculty be instructed to send to each fraternity at the beginning of each college year a reminder of the action taken at the Fraternity Conference of Nov. 9, 1899, and of its own statement or pledge, if any, made in pursuance of such conference.

Upon motion of the Professor of Law (Professor Woodruff) it was ordered that a Committee of three be appointed to draft a rule covering this matter, which shall be placed in the "Rules for the Guidance of Students."
The Chair appointed as such Committee, Professors Woodruff and Dennis and Dean White.

For the special Committee appointed at the last meeting its Chairman (Professor Pound) reported as follows:

To the Faculty of Cornell University:

The special committee appointed by the Faculty at its regular meeting of Nov. 3, 1899, by the following resolution, viz.

"Resolved (1), that Professors Pound, Morse Stephens, Hull, Durand and Bristol be appointed a Committee to investigate the circumstances connected with the death of Edward Fairfax Berkeley, and to report the same to this Faculty.

(2), that the committee report at a special meeting to be held on Friday, Nov. 10, at 4 o'clock." hereby report as follows:

That since the meeting of the Faculty at which the committee was appointed it has appeared that the case is to be presented to the Grand Jury of Seneca County by the District Attorney; that the matter is therefore still in the hands of the State authorities; that it would be both inexpedient and contrary to the general policy of this Faculty as expressed in previous legislation, to proceed with an independent investigation of the case at this time.

Wherefore, your committee recommends that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Dated, Nov. 10, 1899 (Signed) Cuthbert W. Pound
H. Morse Stephens
Charles H. Hull
W. F. Durand
Geo. P. Bristol

Committee

On motion the report was adopted.
From the same committee the Professor further reported:

To the Faculty of Cornell University:

Your special committee to which was referred the resolution of the Professor of Physiology, introduced at the regular meeting of Nov. 3, 1899, hereby respectfully report said resolution for the consideration of the faculty without recommendation.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Dated Nov. 10, 1899

(Signed) Cuthbert W. Pound
H. Morse Stephens
Charles H. Hull
W. F. Durand
Geo. P. Bristol

Committee

On motion this report was likewise adopted.

The Professor of Physiology (Professor Wilder) introduced the following resolution which, at his request, was made a special order for the first meeting of the faculty in January:

Resolved, That no leaves of absence for the purpose of playing football be granted until the fall of 1904.

The same Professor further moved that the Dean be requested to report to the Faculty at the same meeting the number of leaves of absence granted for the purpose of playing football in New York City, the number of leaves of absence granted students to enable them to attend the game, and his estimate of the number of students who have attended the game without leave of absence. The motion was carried.

On motion the faculty then adjourned.

Room C, Boardman Hall
Dec. 8, 1899

Pursuant to adjournment the regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the Dean at 5 p.m.

The minutes of the special meeting, Nov. 10, were read and approved.
A communication from the Assistant Professor of Oratory (Professor Lee) was read, announcing as the proposed question for the annual '94 prize debate the following:

Resolved, That the Administration of Municipal Affairs in America should be Entirely Non-Partisan.

Upon motion the question was approved.

Upon motion the Committee on Debate were empowered at their request to select the contestants for the said debate and to make any modification or change in the question for debate as may be found desirable.

From the Committee on Scholarships the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) reported a recommendation that the vacant Padgham scholarship be awarded, under the rule, to Mr. Heatley Green of Syracuse, M.E. '01 for the remainder of his course, and it was so ordered.

From the Special Committee on rules regarding initiation, the Professor of Law (Professor Woodruff) reported a recommendation that the following words be added to Rule 3 of the Rules for the Guidance of Students, namely:

The Faculty has received assurances from student fraternities and societies that no practices likely to prove dangerous will be employed in their initiations or other proceedings and that all initiatory exercises will be held within doors. The faculty considers these assurances to apply to all student fraternities and societies and will hold any offenders responsible.

On motion of the Professor of Physiology (Professor Wilder) it was directed that the report of the Committee be made a special order for the first meeting in February.

The Professor of Latin (Professor Bennett) was called to the chair and the Dean requested permission to report at this time regarding leaves of absence on account of football games, and the permission was granted him. He reported in part as follows:

At the meeting of the University Faculty held Novem-
ber 10, the Dean of the University Faculty was directed to investigate and report regarding the absences of students on account of football games held out of town. As a result of his investigations he would report that students are not given leaves of absence to attend such games excepting those who are officially connected with the football interest, and that apparently only a small number of students from Ithaca absent themselves to attend these games, without leave.

The procedure in granting leaves for out of town games is as follows: The manager of the team in question submits a schedule for approval to the "Committee on Student Organizations" of the University Faculty. This committee ratifies the schedule in question, which is then filed in the Registrar's office. The manager of the team submits the list of those officially connected with the sport to the Registrar, who issues to each individual a card indicating that a leave of absence is recommended, and the student is directed to present this card at once to the Dean of his Faculty for endorsement. From a comparison with past records, it appears that the number of out of town games of late is less than in earlier years.

With regard to the absences of students for any cause without leave, each department is authorized to adopt its own procedure.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) H. S. White
Dean, etc.

He reported further by means of a table showing the number of days and of hours of work lost by members of the football team and of the track team during the fall term on account of absences from Ithaca to participate in athletic contests elsewhere. On motion it was ordered that the entire report be accepted and the table placed on file.
From the Committee on Registration the Dean reported the following resolutions with the recommendation that they be adopted.

I That Tuesday and Wednesday of registration week in the fall term be reserved for the registration of new students.

II That Thursday be reserved for the registration of old students.

III That the Registrar may in his discretion, register students on Monday of registration week.

IV That instruction shall begin on Friday.

On motion the resolutions were adopted as recommended.

On motion of the Secretary the question of the feasibility of dividing the University year in two semesters instead of three terms was referred to the same Committee to which the subject had been referred at the meeting of February 4, 1898, namely: Professors Huffcutt, White, Crane, Thurston, Fuertes, Roberts and Trowbridge to investigate and report.

The Dean resumed the chair.

The Professor of Physiology (Professor Wilder) offered a resolution, as follows:

Resolved, That each head of a department is hereby requested to send to the Dean of the University Faculty, before the close of this term a statement of the regular exercises of every kind in his department which, during the present term, were deferred, omitted or abbreviated on account of the absence or unpreparedness, actual or anticipated, of students, which were ascribable directly or indirectly to football games.

Resolved, That the Dean of the University Faculty is requested to collate these statements and to present a condensed report to the Faculty at the first meeting in January.

On motion the six o'clock rule was suspended.

The Chair expressed doubt whether the resolutions were in
order under the Statue, and asked the Faculty for an expression of opinion upon that point. Upon a vote being taken it appeared that a majority of the Faculty considered the resolutions not to be in order and the Chair accordingly declared it out of order.

The Professor of Greek (Professor Bristol) moved that this Faculty recommends that the Librarian permit the editors of the "Cornell Studies in Classical Philology" to withdraw from the custody of the University Library for the purpose of publication the theses of Misses Kellogg and Cloth.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Room C, Boardman Hall
Jan. 5, 1900

The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5:05 p.m. by the Dean.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

On motion three thesis subjects for advanced degrees, bearing the endorsements of the Professors concerned, were approved.

The question then arose upon the special order made at the meeting of Nov. 10th; viz.

"Resolved, that no leaves of absence for the purpose of playing football be granted until 1904."

The Professor of Physiology (Prof. Wilder) moved that the resolution be adopted.

After discussion the same Professor moved that the resolution be made a special order for the next regular meeting and that the present special order for that meeting be postponed and made a special order for the March meeting, and the motion was carried.

On recommendation of the Professor of Mathematics (Prof. Wait) Dr. Blake was made an honorary fellow in mathematics.

The Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) moved that the faculty recommend to the Board of Trustees to appoint Mr.
Frank Allen as graduate Scholar of Physics in the place of Mr. L. W. Hartman, who has resigned to become Assistant in physics. Mr. Hartman's resignation was accepted and Mr. Allen's appointment was ordered.

On motion of the Professor of Law (Professor Huffcutt) the following addition to Rule 5 of the Rules for the Guidance of Students, was adopted.

"That Rule 5 of the Rules for the Guidance of Students be amended to read—

(a) as it now reads.

(b) A student club or organization desiring permission to leave town must apply to the University Faculty Committee on Student Organizations and in case its request is favorably considered must file with the Registrar a list of the members who are to be absent, not exceeding the number specified in the request. Each member on the list will then receive by mail a card containing a recommendation that he be excused; but such card is not effective as an excuse until countersigned by the Dean of his Faculty."

The Dean of the College of Civil Engineering introduced the following resolution, which upon his motion, were made a second special order for the next meeting.

"Resolved, That the three days limit within which the reports of term examinations must be sent to the Registrar's office, be understood to mean three calendar days.

That the Registrar be required to report to the University Faculty, each term, the names of such professors as may not comply with the above regulation."

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

[Signature]
Room C, Boardman Hall
Feb. 2, 1900

The University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5:05 p.m.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Two thesis subjects for advanced degrees, bearing the approval of the professors concerned, on motion approved.

From the Committee to consider the advisability of dividing the academic year into two terms, its chairman (Professor Huffcut) reported:

That the Committee deems such a change desirable and practicable, and recommends the following legislation:

1. That the University year be divided into two terms, of as nearly equal length as possible.

2. That block examinations be held at the end of each term in all subjects which will conveniently fall within the two term scheme.

3. That each College be left free to examine in any other subjects at such times as may be found desirable and practicable, provided such examinations shall not require the attendance of students at hours for which they are registered in any other college or department.

4. That the present Christmas and spring vacations be retained, and that all work shall go on up to the last regular hour of the day preceding the commencement of such vacations, and that there be no vacation between the first and second terms.

5. That "hours credit" be on the basis of two-thirds the present unit.

(Signed) E. W. Huffcutt
H. S. White
T. F. Crane
A. B. Trowbridge
I. P. Roberts
R. H. Thurston

Upon motion of the Chairman of the Committee its report was made a second special order for the March meeting of the Faculty.
and the Secretary was directed to have the report printed and sent to all members of this Faculty.

The question then recurred upon the first special order; viz, the resolution of the Professor of Physiology (Professor Wilder):

"That no leaves of absence for the purpose of playing football be granted until 1904,"

The professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) moved as an amendment that the matter of granting such leaves of absence be left, as heretofore, to the Committee on Student Organizations.

On motion the six o'clock rule was suspended.

On motion of the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) it was ordered that the pending resolution and amendment be made a special order for a Faculty meeting called for Saturday, February 3, at 4 p.m.

On motion of the Professor of Logic and Metaphysics (Professor Creighton) the Faculty voted that Boyd Bode, fellow in philosophy, be granted a month's leave of absence on account of his father's death.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Room C, Boardman Hall
3 Feb., 1900

A special meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 4:05 p.m.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

The question recurred upon the special order for the meeting; viz, the motion of the Professor of Physiology (Professor Wilder)

"That no leaves of absence for the purpose of playing football be granted until 1904."

together with the amendment of the Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols); viz,
"That the matter of granting such leaves of absence be left, as heretofore, to the Committee on Student Organizations."

The Professor of Logic and Metaphysics (Professor Creighton) moved as an amendment to the pending amendment:

1. "Resolved, that this Faculty recognizes that intercollegiate athletics, when not properly controlled, inevitably lead to habits of thought and action on the part of students which are not in harmony with the real interests of the University. They therefore recommend this subject to the attention of the Committee on Student Organizations, and request them to report from time to time what steps are being taken to control intercollegiate sports and to direct them along proper channels.

2. That before granting leaves of absence to athletic teams and other student organizations, the matter must be referred, wherever practicable, to this Faculty.

3. That this Faculty should be officially represented at the (so-called) Brown Conference.

By unanimous consent the Professor of Physics and the Professor of Logic withdrew their amendments.

The Professor of German (Professor Hewitt) was called to the chair.

A vote being ordered on the resolution of the Professor of Physiology, the ayes and noes were called for and were recorded as follows:

Ayes. Professors Wilder and C. M. Tyler. 2


The motion was declared to be lost.

On motion of the President it was ordered that the motions
introduced and subsequently withdrawn by the Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) and the Professor of Logic (Professor Creighton), together with the matter of a reorganization of the Committee on Student Organizations be referred for consideration and report to a committee consisting of the professors above named, together with the Dean and the President.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Room C, Boardman Hall
2 March, 1900

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5:05 p.m. by the Dean.

The minutes of the special meeting of Feb. 3 were read and approved.

A report from the Assistant Professor of Elocution and Oratory (Professor Lee) announcing that the Ninety-Four Memorial prize had been awarded to Mr. F. H. Hausner of the College of Law was ordered placed on file.

The Committee upon Admission by Certificate reporting on the resolution referred to it by the Faculty Oct. 6th (p.97) recommended the following action which, upon motion, was adopted.

1. To amend the first sentence of the last paragraph on page 34 of the Register (1899-1900) as follows:
   "Regents' Diplomas are not accepted in place of the entrance examination in English unless they cover first year English and second year English, and either third year English or English Reading."

2. That the above change go into effect in and after June and September, 1902.

3. That until the above date Regents' Diplomas covering first year English and second year English be accepted in lieu of the entrance examination in English.

The same Committee recommended the amendment of page 50 of the Register (1899-1900) so as to read "diplomas and sixty count certificates issued by the Regents" instead of "diplomas issued by the Regents," and on motion it was so ordered.
The question recurring upon the first special order, it was by unanimous consent directed that the second special order should take precedence.

The Professor of Law (Professor Huffcut) moved that the Faculty adopt Sections 1 to 5 of this special order, as recommended by the Committee upon Two Term Year, and that Section 1 thereof be submitted to the trustees for their approval. On motion of the Secretary the further consideration of the pending question was made a special order for a meeting to be called by the President. Ayes, 20. Noes, 10.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles Huffcut

Room C, Boardman Hall
9 March, 1900

The special meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5 p.m.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The question recurring upon the special order, viz, the report of the Committee upon the Two Term Year, a communication regarding the recommendations of this report from the Dean of the College of Civil Engineering was read and ordered to be placed on file.

Upon motion of the Dean the report and recommendations of the Committee were unanimously adopted.

Upon motion of the Dean it was further recommended:

That in 1901 the last day of the first term be Friday, Feb. 1, and the first day of the second term be Monday, Feb. 4th; and that a corresponding division be made in succeeding years so that the two terms may be as nearly of the same length as is convenient.

Upon motion of the Dean it was ordered that this recommendation and the first paragraph of the report of the Committee, as adopted, be submitted to the Trustees.

Reports from the Committee on Graduate Work and on
Admission by Certificate were ordered to be filed.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Room C, Boardman Hall
6 April, 1900

Meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5 p.m.

The minutes of the special meeting of March 9th were read and approved.

A communication from the Secretary of the Board of Trustees was ordered to be placed on file to the effect that the Trustees had approved the division of the academic year into two terms.

On motion a thesis subject for an advanced degree was approved.

On motion the resignation of a scholarship in Histology by Mr. William A. Hilton, was accepted.

On motion it was resolved that the form of the Commencement program be referred to the Committee on Publications, with power.

Notice was given by the Dean that at the next meeting of the Faculty he should move that the "declaration" be no longer required at examinations.

On motion it was moved that the University Faculty accept the invitation to unite in forming the Association of American Universities.

On motion of the Dean it was resolved that the Committee on Register and Announcement of Courses be requested to arrange the calendar for 1901 and 1902 so as to include Easter in the spring vacation.

On motion of the Dean it was resolved that in the cases of Messrs K. C. Davis and E. C. Murphy, candidates for the doctor's degree, the requirement that fifty printed copies of the thesis be deposited in the University library before the degree is conferred, be waived, providing the professors in
charge of the theses guarantee that the printing of the theses has already been arranged and that the printing will be completed within a reasonable time after Commencement.

The Committee appointed at the meeting of February 3rd to consider the resolutions of the Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) and the Professor of Logic (Professor Creighton) regarding athletics, reported by the Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) the following resolutions which, upon motion, were adopted.

1. That it is advisable that the membership of the committee be somewhat increased.

2. That the committee frame and submit for the consideration of the Faculty a series of rules governing the eligibility of student members of the University who are to represent the University in any public capacity, such eligibility rules to have regard, among other points, to questions of physical condition, of scholarship and of character.

3. That all student organizations representing the University in a public capacity, whether in term time or in vacation, are to secure leaves of absence from the University Faculty. (To be inserted in the Rules for the Guidance of Students).

4. That such leaves of absence may be granted by the Committee on Student Organizations, acting for the University Faculty.

5. That the committee at not infrequent intervals should make informal reports to the Faculty.

6. That it is desirable that questions involving important points of policy shall be submitted to the Faculty for its consideration and approval.

7. That it is desirable that this Faculty be officially represented at important conferences between official representatives of other similar Faculty organizations.

On motion of the Professor of Rhetoric and English
Philology (Professor Hart) the President was authorized to appoint now the Committee on Student Organizations for next year, and that Committee when appointed was instructed to report at the next meeting rules governing eligibility of competitors in the Intercollegiate contests, as suggested.

The committee to select the Woodford competitors reported a recommendation of the following men, which, upon motion, was approved: E.S. Mosher, W.O. Morgan, F.H. Hausner, J.W. Faust, and E.T. Lies.

Upon motion of the Professor of Mediaeval History (Professor Burr) a petition from Mr. Samuel Dargan to be excused from drill as a laboring student was granted.

Upon motion of the Secretary the following addition to the Rules for the Guidance of Students, as recommended by a Committee in the meeting of December 8th (minutes, page 104) was adopted.

The Faculty has received assurances from student fraternities and societies that no practices likely to prove dangerous will be employed in their initiations or other proceedings and that all initiatory exercises will be held within doors. The Faculty considers these assurances to apply to all student fraternities and societies and will hold any offenders responsible.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Room C, Boardman Hall
May 4, 1900

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5:05 p.m.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and, after correction, were approved.

A petition from Mr. B. D. Meyers, a candidate for the degree of A.M., to be absent from the approaching commencement at which he expects to receive his degree, because he
desires to go, at the end of instruction, to Germany for study there, was, on motion, approved.

A petition from Miss J. T. Colpitts, a candidate for the degree of A.M., to leave Ithaca June 9th, as she does not care about spending the time and incurring the expense necessary if she stays two weeks longer to attend Commencement, was read. Upon motion it was resolved that this, with similar petitions, be referred to the Committee on Graduate Work on Advanced Degrees, with power.

The Chair announced the appointment of the following as Committee on Student Organizations for the year 1901-1902: The Dean as Chairman, the Professor of Physical Culture, the Commandant, and Professors Dennis, Durand, Huffcut, Nichols and Ogden, with the Registrar as Secretary.

The Dean announced that the subjects for examination for state scholarships would be increased in the year 1902 from those now designated to the full entrance requirements; viz, all the Latin and Advanced French and German.

From the Committee on Scholarships the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) reported a recommendation which, on motion, was adopted, as follows:

That the statute in regard to University Undergraduate Scholarships be amended as follows:

P. 59, Register 1899-1900, Section 5 (a) strike out "arithmetic" and insert in its place "plane geometry."

(b) Strike out "plane geometry."

The above to go into effect in September, 1901.

From the Committee on Student Organizations the Dean reported the following rules governing eligibility to student members of the University who are to represent the University in a public capacity, moved that they be adopted.
I. No person shall represent the University on any student organization, or individually, either at home or abroad:

a. If he is not a regularly registered student of the University;

b. If he has been dropped for one or more terms from the University for failure in work and has not since reinstatement completed one full academic term;

c. If he is on probation, that is, if by vote of his Faculty, he is duly notified that a repetition of failure in work, neglect of duty, or breach of discipline, will result in his exclusion from the University.

[Note.—Probation is regarded as but one step short of exclusion, and is to be distinguished from advice, warning, admonition or censure. Probation terminates at the end of the term for which notification is given unless it be terminated earlier by vote of the Faculty concerned.]

II. No student shall represent the University in any branch of intercollegiate competition, either at home or abroad:

a. If he does not conform to the above rules;

b. If he does not come to the University with the intention of remaining a full academic year;

c. If he is a special student who has not completed one full academic year;

[Note.—For the purpose of these rules, the summer period is considered to be a part of the preceding academic year.]

d. If he has previously represented any other College or University in that branch and has not spent one full academic year at the University; [See note to e preceding.]

e. If he has previously represented the University, or any other college or university, or both in the aggregate, in that branch for four years.

[Note.—In applying these rules to students going from one institution to another, only those years are to be counted which are regarded as the equivalent of the college years in that institution to which the student is admitted.]

f. If he receives or has ever received any remuneration or consideration of any sort for his services in any branch, as performer, player, coach, or otherwise, apart from necessary expenses, in excess of ordinary expenses, incurred while a member of a permanent amateur organization in connection with occasional amateur contests.

g. If he is a member of the staff of instruction of the University, even if he be registered as a candidate for a degree.

III. No person shall represent the University in any intercollegiate athletic contests either at home or abroad:

a. If he does not conform to the above rules;

b. Nor shall he take part in such contests or train for any team, if he does not first secure at the beginning of each season a special certificate of satisfactory physical condition from the Professor of Physical Culture. Such certificate may be cancelled at any time in case the Professor of Physical Culture decides that the continuation of training is likely to operate to the physical injury of such person.

(Form of Physical Certificate.)

Cornell University,
Department of Physical Culture,
Ithaca, N. Y.

I have this day made a physical examination of

and believe him to be in satisfactory physical condition to train for athletic contests in for the present season.

Professor of Physical Culture.
On motion of the Professor of Logic and Metaphysics, the consideration of this report was made a special order for a meeting of the Faculty on Monday, the 7th, at 7:30.

The Dean assumed the Chair.

On motion the Faculty proceeded to the consideration of fellowships and Graduate scholarships, and confirmed the following appointments recommended by the Departments concerned:

**Fellows:**

- In English Literature, Charles Bell Burke
- In Civil Engineering, Augustus Valentine Saph
- In Chemistry, Benton Dales
- In Botany, Judson Freeman Clark
- In Mechanical Engineering, William Henry Powell
- In Microscopy, Histology and Embryology, William Atwood Hilton
- In Physics, Frank Allen
- In Mathematics, Henry Louis Rietz
- In Mechanical Engineering, Joseph Oliver Phleon
- In Romance Languages, Chester Murray
- In Germanic Languages, George Maxwell Howe
- In Horticulture and Agriculture, Jacob Hoover Cowen

President White Fellows in History and Political Science,

- George Matthew Dutcher and William Backus Guiteau

Fellows in Political Economy and Finance, Edwin Walter Kemmerer and Hadley Winfield Quaintance

In Latin and Greek, Clinton Leroy Babcock and Kenneth Percival Rutherford Neville

In American History, Ernest Linwood Quackenbush

Susan Linn Sage Fellows in Philosophy and Ethics, Theodore de Leo de Laguna, Ira MacKay and Florence Winger

**Graduate Scholars in the School of Philosophy:**

- Lena May Aldrich
- Georgia Benedict
- Carrie Ranson Squires
- Nathan Elbert Truman
- George Washington Tapley Whitney
- Henry Wilkes Wright
University Graduate Scholars:

In English Philology, Frank Monroe Crouch
In Greek and Latin, Homer Curtis Newton
In Paleontology, Hardman Fitzgerald Cleland
In Entomology, Charles Baird Simpson
In Comparative Philology, Lee Byrne
In Civil Engineering, Robert Allen Pendergrass
In Chemistry, Jacob Goodale Lipman
In Mathematics, John Wesley Young and Samuel Watson Reaves
In American History, Edith M. Jordan

On motion it was resolved that the President White fellowship awarded to Mr. Dutcher be made a traveling fellowship, and that the Trustees be requested to make the fellowship in Romance Languages, awarded to Mr. Murray, a traveling fellowship likewise.

In accordance with his notice at the last meeting the Dean introduced the following resolution:

Inasmuch as the conditions have been modified or have disappeared under which the so-called "Declaration" was established: therefore,

Resolved: that in the opinion of this Faculty the retention (use) of the said Declaration is no longer justified (should be discontinued). (See Faculty Legislation p. 22)

On motion of the Director of Sibley College it was ordered that this resolution lie upon the table until the next regular meeting of the Faculty.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.
A special meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 7:30 p.m.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

By unanimous consent the recommendation of Mr. Francis E.Y. Joannes as a University Fellow in Architecture, made by the Faculty of Architecture, was approved.

The question recurring upon the special order, viz, the report of the Committee on Student Organizations, it was, on motion, ordered that the report be taken up seriatim.

The question recurring upon Section I of the report as printed, that Section was, on motion, adopted.

The question recurring upon Section II, the Professor of Rhetoric and English Philology (Professor Hart) moved as a substitute for paragraphs a, b and c of Section II, the following words: viz,

"No student shall take part as player, speaker or substitute in any intercollegiate contest either at home or abroad, unless he is duly registered as an undergrad- uate in a regular course of study leading to a degree, and has already completed satisfactorily at least one full academic term."

A vote being had the amendment was lost, and thereupon paragraphs a, b and c were, upon motion, adopted as reported by the Committee.

On motion of the Dean the note after paragraph c as reported was stricken out and in place of the note after paragraph d there was inserted as a note these words:

"In construing rules c and d contests held in a summer vacation are to be regarded as belonging to the preceding academic year."

Upon motion, paragraph d and the note as amended were then adopted.

The question recurring upon paragraph e, the Professor of Logic and Metaphysics (Professor Creighton) moved as a substi-
tute these words, "If he has entered on advanced standing from any other college or university until he has spent one full year at this University." A vote being had the proposed amendment was lost.

By unanimous consent the words "the University" in paragraphs d and e were changed to "this University." On motion paragraph d was then adopted.

The question recurring upon paragraph e, the Professor of Mathematics (Professor Jones) moved to strike out that paragraph. The motion was lost. Paragraph e was then carried.

On motion of the Dean the note to paragraph e as reported was amended to read as follows:

"In applying this rule only those years are to be counted which are regarded as the equivalent of the college years in this University."

The note as thus amended was adopted.

The question recurring upon paragraph f that paragraph was, upon motion of the Dean, amended by striking out the words following "otherwise" and substituting therefore these words:

"Apart from such necessary expenses in excess of ordinary expenses as are actually incurred by him as a member of a college team, or a permanent amateur organization in connection with occasional amateur contests."

Paragraph f as thus amended was then carried.

The question recurring upon paragraph g that paragraph was adopted as reported.

The question recurring upon Section III, the entire section was adopted as reported.

On motion of the Dean the report as amended and adopted section by section was then adopted as a whole.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.
Pursuant to call, a special meeting of the University Faculty was held at one p.m., President Schurman being in the chair.

On motion of the Dean, it was

"Resolved, That as a mark of respect to the memory of our late colleague, Professor Samuel Gardiner Williams, all University exercises be suspended on Tuesday afternoon, beginning at one o'clock, and the Faculty in a body attend the funeral."

"Further resolved, That a committee of three be appointed by the President to draft resolutions in memory of the late Professor Williams, to be presented at the next meeting of the Faculty."

The Chair appointed as such Committee the Dean, Professors Charles M. Tyler and G.C. Caldwell.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Room C, Boardman Hall
May 21, 1900

Room C, Boardman Hall
June 1, 1900

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5 p.m.

The minutes of the special meetings of May 7th and 21st were read and approved.

A petition of Mr. Benton Dales to be absent from May 21st to June 14th, in order that he might assist in chemistry at the University of Nebraska, was granted.

A communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee announcing that the Trustees had made the fellowships granted to G. M. Dutcher and to Chester Murray traveling fellowships was ordered placed on file.

Upon motion, the following persons recommended by the Instructor in Military Science and Tactics, were appointed

...
officers in the cadet battalion:

To be Colonel .......... Samuel McClary, 3rd
" Lieutenant-Colonel .... Carl DeWitt Fisher
" Major ................. Walter Stebbins Ford
" August H. von Bayer
" Ralph Waldo Dorn
" Frederick Mason Randall
" Earl Amos Averill
" John Paul Satterlee
" Irving Clinton Brower
" Ralph Fenno Proctor
" Hiram Yorke Parker
" Henry Rice Cobleigh
" Heinrich Hasselbring
" Norman Leslie Knipe
" First Lieutenant ...... Henry Rice Cobleigh
" Hiram Yorke Parker
" Walter Macdonald Brown
" Charles Duncanson Young
" Toxaway Bronte Evermann

and Regimental

Adjutant ................ Edward Bingham Allen
" First Lieutenant ...... Paul Brown Mattice
" Ralph Goldsmith Young
" Irvin Ferdinand Westheimer
" Fred Lawrence Pomeroy, Jr.
" Clyde Potts
" Second Lieutenant .. Ralph Goldsmith Young
" Paul Brown Mattice
" Irvin Ferdinand Westheimer
" Fred Lawrence Pomeroy, Jr.
" Lloyd Garrison Gage
" Russell Benjamin Putnam
" Maurice Abram Schultz
" Frederick William Meyenburg
" Robert Austin Ives
" Frank Grant Wheeler
" George Stuart Lang
A communication from the Assistant Professor of Oratory (Professor Lee) announcing the award of the Woodford prize to Mr. E. T. Lies and of the '86 Memorial Prize to Mr. W. H. Morrison, Jr., was ordered placed on file.

At the request of the President a letter was read regarding differences in the practice of various colleges in granting leaves of absence. On motion, it was ordered that the Dean send copies of this letter, with appropriate comments, to the Deans of the several faculties.

A communication from a Committee of Students was read, as follows:

To the Honorable Faculty of Cornell University:

In response to the request of Pres. Schurman, a student committee, composed of fourteen undergraduates, after deliberation upon questions relating to the interests of the student body of Cornell University, submits the following resolutions.

I. In order to effect a more cordial and intimate relation between the faculty and the students, and to provide for consultation and advice for the undergraduates we believe that it would be advisable:

(a) For the faculty members, who are so disposed, to arrange office hours to be devoted to the students and the same be given wide advertisement, through announcement in classes and publication in the university press. The committee is unanimous in the belief that in view of the existing conditions an advisory system, similar to that in operation at Harvard University, is neither necessary nor practical.

(b) And we further suggest, that, for a reason given later, the faculty members make special effort to become better acquainted with students by means of informal receptions at their homes or by any other means which in their judgment will accomplish the same purpose.

II. Further that in order to effect an earlier intimacy and more cordial relations between the newer and the
older students we ask that at the beginning of each college year the use of the Armory be given to an undergraduate committee for general assemblages of the students following the plan of indoor campus meetings or public receptions.

III. In view of the strong feeling that is beginning to be manifested in regard to the laws governing examinations we desire to co-operate with you in some plan that will remedy, through the pressure of student sentiment, the existing evils.

We believe as suggested in article I, that a closer intimacy between the faculty member and the student member would aid materially in this matter.

Therefore, we suggest a faculty-student conference for the discussion of the "cribbing" question, for we believe that the student body is in sympathy and ready for such a step.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) C.C. West
L.F. Hanmer
H.G. White
A.D. Warner
J.H. Gould
W.G. Ogden
H.W. Riley
R.A. Bole
J.S. Gay
R.H. Shreve
R.H. Whitbeck
M.M. Wvall
H.C. Shattuck
W.S. Sterling

On motion, it was ordered that the Registrar prepare a directory giving a list of hours for conference of the various professors.

On motion of the Dean, it was resolved that the President appoint a Committee to confer with the Committee of Students, as requested. The President appointed the Dean, Professors Pound, Durand, Orndorff and Crandall.

On motion of the Professor of Botany (Professor Atkinson) it was ordered that the rule requiring a typewritten copy of the thesis to be delivered to the Registrar, be waived in the case of Mr. W.A. Murril, a candidate for the Doctor's degree,
(since his thesis has been accepted for publication by the editors of the "Annals of Botany," Oxford, England, in the December number) and that permission be granted to deposit the 50 copies so soon after printing as possible. On motion the of Professor of Metaphysics and Logic (Professor Creighton) the same privilege was extended to Mr. H. D. Griswold, whose thesis is now partly in type.

An address of Cornell University to the University of New Brunswick upon the occasion of its centenary anniversary, was read and ordered to be filed. The President reported that there had been appointed as delegates to attend this celebration, Professor Moses Coit Tyler from the Faculty and the Reverend S. Synnott, an alumnus of the University of New Brunswick, from the Board of Trustees.

The Committee appointed at the special meeting of May 21st introduced the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted.

"Resolved, that this Faculty has learned with profound regret of the death of their colleague, Samuel Gardner Williams, professor of the Science and Art of Teaching, Emeritus, and former professor of Geology. During an association of more than twenty years, Professor Williams endeared himself to his colleagues by his genial disposition, his public spirit, and his continual readiness to perform his full share of the various duties incumbent upon his office. His long and varied experience as a teacher through all the grades of instruction, from the country school to the University, gave him an admirable equipment for his position, to which he united a wide range of personal acquaintance with the teachers of the state, and great practical familiarity with educational movements and organizations.

This Faculty desires to record its appreciation of the public and private virtues of one whose name is now to be added to the lengthening roll of those who have had a prominent part in the councils of the Faculty, and in the successful development of the University."
Resolved, that we tender to the surviving family of Professor Williams an expression of our sincere sympathy, that these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of this Faculty, and that a copy be delivered to the family of our departed colleague."

(Signed) H.S. White, Chm.
C. M. Tyler
G. C. Caldwell

From the Committee on Graduate Work the Dean reported a recommendation that candidates for the Master's Degree whose major subject is in a department under the direction of the College of Agriculture, the College of Architecture, the College of Civil Engineering, or of Sibley College, shall be required to register for the corresponding Master's Degree, that is, M.S. in Agriculture, M.S. in Architecture, M.C.E., or M.M.E.

On motion, it was so ordered.

From the Committee on Admission by Certificate the Dean reported a recommendation that the subjects of physiology and hygiene be hereafter omitted from the list of primary entrance examinations to the University. On motion, it was so ordered.

From the same committee the Dean reported a recommendation that the University Faculty accept the plan of organization for a College Entrance Examination Board adopted at the Conference of Colleges, and Secondary Schools in the Middle States and Maryland, and that the President or his authorized representative take part in the administration of the Board. Also that for the present the certificates issued as the result of the examinations to be held by such boards be accepted under the same conditions as if such examinations were held by this University. On motion the recommendations were unanimously adopted.

The President appointed the Dean of the University Faculty as his representative for the purpose.

The report from the Committee on Student Organizations concerning the number of leaves of absence granted for purposes of intercollegiate competitions was read and ordered to be placed on file.
The Dean called up his motion announced at the meeting of May 4th, as follows:

"Inasmuch as the conditions have been modified or have disappeared under which the so-called "declaration" was established; therefore,

Resolved, that in the opinion of this Faculty the use of the declaration should be discontinued. (Minutes p. 120.)

On motion of the Professor of German (Professor Hewett) it was resolved that this motion be referred to the Committee of Five appointed at this meeting to confer with the students for that Committee to consider and report.

On motion of the Professor of Latin (Professor Bennett) the Faculty requested the trustees to appoint Miss Helen M. Searles, Ph.D., honorary fellow during the summer session.

Upon nomination of Professor G. S. Moler for the Department of Physics, Mr. Rolla R. Ramsay was appointed graduate scholar in the Department of Physics.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Charles McKeel

Room C, Boardman Hall

June 18, 1909

A special meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 9:10 a.m. by the Dean.

The Director of Sibley College was called to the Chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

A communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee was read, as follows:

"The executive committee at its meeting yesterday referred back to the faculty its recommendation for the appointment of Miss Helen M. Searles, Ph.D., to an honorary fellowship in Latin for the Summer term, for information as to the bearing which such appointment would have upon the payment of fees for the summer term."
The Professor of German (Professor W. T. Hewett) moved that the action recommending the appointment of Miss Searles to an honorary fellowship in the Summer School be reconsidered. The motion was carried. The question recurring upon the original recommendation, the Professor of Latin (Professor Bennett) by unanimous consent withdrew it.

The resignation by Mr. G. M. Howe of the fellowship in Germanic languages in order that he might become instructor in German was, on motion, accepted.

The resignation by Mr. Lee Byrne of the University Graduate scholarship in Comparative Philology was, on motion, accepted.

From the Committee appointed June 1st to confer with the Committee of Students the Dean, as Chairman, reported that in the opinion of the Committee it would be desirable to continue the use of the "declaration" in examinations. The Committee further reported that after a full and free discussion of the methods of conducting examinations the members of the student group desired additional time for outside discussion, after which another conference might be requested by them.

The Professor of Mediaeval History (Professor Burr) moved the adoption of the resolution regarding the declaration, introduced by the Dean at the meeting of May 4th, namely,

"Inasmuch as the conditions have been modified or have disappeared under which the so-called declaration was established, therefore

Resolved, that in the opinion of this Faculty the use of the declaration should be discontinued." (Minutes 120, 129.)

The Professor of German (Professor Hewett) moved that the resolution lie upon the table until the receipt of some further communication from the student group. The motion to table was lost. The main question was then carried.

It was moved and carried that the Dean and the Secretary be appointed a Committee to approve the minutes of this meet-
On motion the Faculty then proceeded to ballot upon candidates for advanced degrees. Thirty-one ballots were cast for all the candidates and degrees named below.

A.M.

Frank Allen
Julia Trueann Colpitts
Jacob Hoover Cowen
John Morton Culver
Bertha Hooversrad
Myrta Eleanor Humm
Jacob Goodale Lipman
Roswell Cheney McCrea
Herman Ralph Mead
Burton Dorr Myers
Roy Victor Nye
Mary Phelps
Charles Baird Simpson
Charles Crawford Whinery

Ph.D.

William Chandler Bagley
Boyd Bode
Charles Edward Brewer
Mary Cadmus Davis
Stevenson Whitcomb Fletcher
Harvey DeWitt Griswold
Charles Tobias Knipp
Gertrude Shorb Martin
William Fairfield Mercer
Wilhelm Miller
Edwin Mims
Vida Frank Moore
Edward Charles Murphy
William Alphonso Marrill
Walter Henry Ottman
Charles Henry Rammelkamp
Hedley Vicars Ross
Guy Montrose Whipple
Ambrose Fare Winston

M.C.E.

Chester Torrance

M.M.E.

John Phillips Badenhausen
Clement Ross Jones
Albert Stamford
Brustus Lovette West

The Professor of Mediaeval History (Professor Burr) introduced the following resolution which, on motion, was passed:

"Resolved, that the Dean and the three Professors of History be made a Committee with power to amend the requirements in History for admission to the University, and to make the corresponding changes in the forthcoming Register."

The Professor of English Literature (Professor Corson) announced that the Committee on the Mrs. A. S. Barnes Shakespeare prize had awarded the prize to Miss Mary Philips. On motion this award was approved.

The Dean of the College of Civil Engineering announced that the Graduate Medal in Civil Engineering had been awarded to Mr. Clinton B. Stewart, and the Junior medal to Mr. George W. Penfield. On motion these awards were approved.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.
Room C, Boardman Hall,
Oct. 5, 1900.

The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5:08 P.M. by the Dean.

Communications were read and ordered filed as follows:

From the Secretary of the Executive Committee, regarding the title of the Chair of Modern History.

From the Librarian, requesting the election of two members in the Library Council in place of Messrs. Durand and Hull, whose terms had expired.

From Lena M. Aldrich, resigning a Sage Scholarship in Philosophy.

And from F. Monroe Crouch, resigning a Graduate Scholarship in English.

For the Committee on Scholarships, the Professor of Romance Languages- Prof. Crane- reported the number of successful candidates for the University Scholarships were as follows:

The Committee on Scholarships recommend, that the Eighteen University Scholarships be awarded to the competitors designated by the following numbers:

4, 28,
6, 29,
13, 37,
16, 40,
17, 43,
19, 47,
21, 49,
23, 50,
25, 51.

(Signed) T.F. Crane, Chairman.

On motion it was resolved: That the Under-graduate Scholarships be awarded the persons bearing those numbers in the Scholarship Examinations.

The persons thus appointed are, as follows:
Carrie Louise Allen  Arts  Buffalo Central High School
Daniel Martin Buckley  Medicine  Millbrook Memorial School
George Wilbert Cottis  Medicine  Bergen High School
Clarence Augustus Dawley  M.E.  Cock Academy
Everett William Jameson  Arts  Buffalo Central High School
Ernest Wilbur Jones  Arts  University Preparatory School
John Frank Kern  Arts  Dunkirk High School
Roy Henry Kipp  M.E.  Shortsville High School
Walter Hamlin Kniskern  M.E.  Deposit High School
Frank Davis Mitchell  Arts  Mt.Vernon High School
William Neff  Arts  Walton High School
Robert Rankin  E.E.  Ithaca High School
Frederick William Rope  Arts  Brooklyn Boys' High School
Harland Bryant Tibbetts  Arts  Ithaca High School
George Burr Upton  M.E.  Ithaca High School
Carrie Adele Warner  Arts  Rochester High School
Louise Electa Watrous  Arts  Mansfield State Normal, Pa.
Avice McIntosh Watt  Arts  Erasmus Hall High School

For the Committee on Student Organizations, the Professor of Chemistry-Prof. Dennis-, reported the recommendation: 'That in construing rule 3 of Section 2 of the "Regulations Governing Student Organizations", all inter-collegiate athletic sports should be grouped as one branch.

On motion of the same Professor, it was so ordered.

The following nominations were, on motion, confirmed-namely:

Edmund H. Hollins to the Sage Graduate Scholarship made vacant by the resignation of Lena M. Aldrich.

Miss Mallie Dyer to be Graduate Scholar in English in place of F.M. Crouch, resigned.
F.H. Wilkens Ph.D. of Leipsic to be Honorary Fellow in Germanic Languages.

The Professor of Mathematics - Prof. Jones - moved the following resolution:

Resolved: That it shall be the duty of every officer of the University, who is giving instruction, to report to the Registrar the names of all persons enrolled in his classes together with the names and number of courses, and the number of hours of credit to which students are entitled; and this report shall be made on the twelfth (12) of October for the present term, and thereafter, on the fifteenth (15) day of each term.

A vote being had, the resolution was lost.

The Professor of Romance Languages - Prof. Crane - moved that a committee be appointed to draft resolutions on the death of The Rev. William Dexter Wilson, D.D., Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus; and the resolution was carried.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Room C, Boardman Hall,
Nov. 2, 1900.

The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the Dean at 5:00 P.M.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A letter was read in the nature of a petition requesting that Warren Montgomery be excused from military drill because he was taking from Mr. Lannigan three (3) hours of private instruction in such exercise as would fit him for an oarsman.

On motion of Chairman of Committee on Excusing Laboratory Students from Drill - Prof. G. L. Burr - the petition was not granted.
Communications were read from the Beta Theta Phi fraternity and from the Sigma Alpha Epsilon fraternity regarding initiation ceremonies; and the same were ordered to be filed.

The Chair gave notice that after this meeting the groups of Science and Letters, into which the University Faculty is by statute divided for the purpose of electing the members of the Library Council, would meet to elect persons to fill the places of Messrs. Durand and Hull, respectively, whose terms had expired.

The Dean called the Director of Sibley College—Prof. E.H. Thurston—to the chair.

Upon the recommendation of the professor of Germanic Languages Prof. Hewett—Mrs. Elizabeth H. Brooks was elected Fellow in Germanic Languages to fill a vacancy caused by the resignation of Mr. G.M. Howe who has been appointed an instructor.

On motion of the chairman of the Committee on Excusing Laboring Students from Drill the petition of Dana S. Greeley, to be excused from Drill for the Spring Term of 1899, was granted.

On behalf of the Faculty of the College of Architecture—Prof. Trowbridge announced that Mr. P.A. Tissington had been successful in the competition for the Traveling Fellowship in Architecture and had been appointed.

For the Committee on Scholarships, the Professor of Romance Languages—Prof. Crane—reported the recommendation:

That the statute concerning University Under-graduate Scholarships be amended by striking out on page 60 of the Register of 1899-1900 the first two sentences of section 7, beginning: "7. No one shall be eligible to these scholarships—" and ending with the words, "and not be postponed to any later date in the course."

On motion of the Professor of Mediaeval History—Prof. Burr—the recommendation was adopted.
From the Committee on Graduate Work the Dean requested permission to forward the examinations to Miss Buchanan the candidate for the Doctor's Degree in South Africa.

On motion it was so ordered.

The application of Miss Phoebe Doughty, A.B. (Vassar), a student registered as an under-graduate in the College of Medicine, to be permitted to register in the Graduate Department in order that she may then pursue those studies alone, which she is now taking as an under-graduate in Medicine, was on motion denied.

For the special Committee appointed at the last meeting to draft resolutions on the death of the Rev. Dr. Wilson, its chairman Prof. Crane reported the following resolutions:

The Faculty of Cornell University having learned of the death of the Rev. Dr. William Dexter Wilson, for eighteen years Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy and Registrar, and since 1886 Professor Emeritus, desire to express and put upon record their appreciation of his personal qualities and of his services to the University.

Appointed at the very beginning of the University to the important positions he so long filled, he was one of the few professors who already possessed an extensive experience in collegiate administration and instruction. This experience was in those early years of great benefit to the University and was accompanied by the most unselfish devotion to its interests.

His duties as Professor and Registrar gave him an intimate acquaintance with the whole body of students, to whom he endeared himself by his ready sympathy and tireless devotion to their advancement.

His wide range of knowledge and ripe scholarship contrib-
uted to the progress of liberal studies, while his pure and consistent Christian life was a potent factor in moulding the character of the students of the University.

To his colleagues he was a loyal, unselfish friend, ever willing when called upon to impart the counsels of his rich experience, and whose influence was always exerted for peace and harmony.

(Signed) T.F.Crane
J.L.Morris
H.Corson

On motion of the Professor of German Languages- Prof.Hewett-it was resolved that these resolutions be accepted as expressing the sentiments of the Faculty and that a copy be sent to the family of the late Dr.Wilson.

On motion of the Professor of Law- Prof.Huff- November 30th the Friday following Thanksgiving Day was made a University Holiday.

The Professor of Political Science- Prof.Jenks- moved that the filling of vacancy in the Fellowship in Economics be referred to himself and the President as a committee with power to act. A point of order being made by the Professor of Germanic Languages- Prof.Hewett-that the confirmation of nominations to fellowships is placed by the statutes in the hands of the University Faculty without power to delegate it, the mover then withdrew his motion.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

[Signature]
[Secy]
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5 p.m. by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and after a correction were approved.

A communication from the Assistant Professor of Oratory was ordered to be filed and the question for the '94 Memorial Debate therein recommended was approved, as follows:

"Resolved, that the second portion of section 11 of the Fourteenth amendment be retained as an integral part of the Constitution and be rigorously enforced."

The Chair appointed as a committee on the '94 Memorial Debate Professors Lee, Pound and Jenks.

A petition from Thomas A. Caine, a laboring student, to be excused from drill for the spring term of 1901 was on motion granted.

The resignation of Mr. C. L. Babcock as fellow in Latin and Greek was accepted, Mr. Babcock having been appointed instructor in Greek.

On motion of the Dean the arrangement of the examination schedule was referred to the Registrar with power.

On behalf of the Committee on Student Organizations the Dean submitted a report which, on motion of the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) was accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

On motion, Miss Georgia L. White was elected to a fellowship in Political Economy made vacant by the resignation of H. W. Quaintance last July.

On motion the Faculty approved 46 subjects for advanced degrees bearing the endorsements of the Chairman of the special committees concerned.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.
The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5 p.m. by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Professor of Mediaeval History (Professor Burr) moved that a committee be appointed to prepare some expression of the grief of the Faculty at the death of Professor Moses Coit Tyler and their sense of his worth. The chair appointed as such committee Professors Burr, Corson and Crane.

The Chair announced that during the approaching absence of the Dean Professor Bennett would act as Chairman of the Committee on Graduate Work, Professor Dennis as Chairman of the Committee on Student Organizations and Professor Hart as Chairman of the Committee on Admission by Certificate.

A communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, as follows, was read and ordered to be filed.

Prof. C. H. Hull
Sec'y, University Faculty

Dear Sir:

At a meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held on Friday, January 4th, 1900, the Dean (Professor Crane) as chairman of a committee appointed last year to consider a petition from the debating societies of the university asking that university credit be given for work done in debate, offered the following resolution:

Resolved: That in the judgment of the committee it would be impolitic to allow credit for work not regularly done under the general rules of the various Faculties of the university.

On motion this resolution was adopted.

(Signed) J. H. Tanner

Secretary

Petitions of Howard H. Higbee, Ph.D. and of Florence J. Higbee, Ph. D., to be allowed to register late on the ground that their status was not fully determined at the opening of the year, were, on motion, granted, with the understanding that
any credit desired for the fall term's work may be given by
the professors concerned in case arrangements regarding tuition
be made with the treasurer.

A subject for a thesis for advanced degree was, on motion,
approved.

A communication from the Registrar regarding the time of
the approaching examinations being read, the Professor of Ro-
mance Languages (Professor Crane) moved that reports of those
examinations be handed to the Registrar not later than the
third calendar day after the close of the examination period.
The motion was carried.

On motion of the Dean it was ordered that when the Faculty
adjourned it adjourn to meet at 5 p.m. on Friday, Feb. 8th.

On motion of the Professor of Mediaeval History (Professor
Burr) the advisability of recommending to the trustees the
addition of one day to the Christmas recess was referred to a
Committee to be appointed by the Chairman. The Chair appointed
as such committee Professors Burr, White, Durand, Crane and
W. A. Finch.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Room C, Boardman Hall
Feb. 8, 1901

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to
order at 5 p.m., President Schurman in the chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A communication from the Secretary of the Faculty of
Arts and Sciences was read and ordered to be spread upon the
minutes, as follows:

"The Faculty of Arts and Sciences on the recommen-
dation of the Committee on Scholarships have granted
the petition of R.P. Read to receive credit for 34 hours
of work, which he was prevented from receiving in
September, 1898, on account of the University Statute on
undergraduate scholarships, the part of which concerning the above case has since been repealed by action of the University Faculty, Voted that the above action be reported to the University Faculty."

On motion a subject for a thesis for the degree of Master of Arts was approved.

On motion of the Dean it was resolved that the appointment of Miss Georgia L. White to a fellowship in Political Economy date from the beginning of the present University year.

From the committee appointed at the last meeting to prepare an expression of the grief of the Faculty at the death of Professor Moses Coit Tyler the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) made the following report, which, upon motion, was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

"On Friday, the 28th of December, in the last week of the closing century, it pleased God to take from among us our revered colleague, Professor Moses Coit Tyler. To his family, to society, to scholarship and to literature, the loss is heavy. It falls with peculiar weight on this University and on its Faculty. For nearly twenty years his place among us was unique. He came to us, in 1881, ripe not alone with the training of the scholar, but with a rare social and literary experience. To a wide acquaintance with men of letters on both sides of the sea he added the freshly-won prestige of an epoch-making book. Thus from the first he brought to our deliberations and activities the dignity of a matured character and the poise of an assured eminence. In our debates we deferred to his broad knowledge of academic life and to his singular union of a wise conservatism with openness of mind. In the social circle we found him ever courtly of presence, genial of manner, austere of conviction yet buoyant of temper, fertile in thought and in anecdote, delicate in fancy, affluent and happy in diction, bubbling with playful humour, yet
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TWO-TERM YEAR.

COMMITTEE: PROFESSORS HUFFCUT, WHITE, CRANE, TROWBRIDGE, ROBERTS, FUERTES, THURSTON.

The Committee appointed to consider the advisability of dividing the academic year into two terms, respectfully reports that it deems such a change desirable and practicable and recommends the following legislation:

1. That the academic year be divided into two terms of as nearly equal length as possible.
2. That block examinations be held at the end of each term in all subjects which will conveniently fall within the two term scheme.
3. That each college be left free to examine in any other subjects at such times as may be found desirable and practicable, provided, such examinations shall not require the attendance of students at hours for which they are registered in any other college or department.
4. That the present Christmas and Spring vacations be retained and that all work shall go on up to the last regular hour of the day preceding the commencement of such vacations and that there be no vacation between the first and second terms.
5. That "hours credit" be on the basis of two-thirds the present unit.

[signed]


ITHACA, N. Y., 7 February, 1900.

DEAR SIR:

At a meeting of the University Faculty, held 2 February, 1900, the Secretary was directed to send to each member of that Faculty a printed copy of the foregoing report, whose consideration was made a special order for the March meeting.

Respectfully,

CHARLES H. HULL, Secretary.

nearly twenty years his place among us was unique. He came to us, in 1861, ripe not alone with the training of the scholar, but with a rare social and literary experience. To a wide acquaintance with men of letters on both sides of the sea he added the freshly-won prestige of an epoch-making book. Thus from the first he brought to our deliberations and activities the dignity of a matured character and the poise of an assured eminence. In our debates we deferred to his broad knowledge of academic life and to his singular union of a wise conservatism with openness of mind. In the social circle we found him ever courtly of presence, genial of manner, austere of conviction yet buoyant of temper, fertile in thought and in anecdote, delicate in fancy, affluent and happy in diction, bubbling with playful humour, yet
wielding at need a trenchant irony. In daily life he proved himself a thoughtful neighbor, a tender and loyal friend, sensitive to his own rights but not less quick to recognize those of others. We were proud of what we learned of his work in the class room and in the study; yet, though he was our model in the rigor of his devotion to the tasks of his pen, we knew that he was not less scrupulous in the maintenance of the highest physical vigor, and those of us so happy as sometimes to share with him his walks or his rides knew, too, what a love of nature and of common life, what a boyish glee in out-of-doors, were his to the end. Above all, and at the heart of all, we felt him a man of reverence and of faith, broad yet earnest, tolerant yet devout; and the graces of his personality drew their best charm from the deeper sanctities of his character. Such a man we do well to mourn."

Ithaca, Feb. 8, 1901
(Signed) G. L. Burr
H. Corson
T. F. Crane

From the Committee on Graduate Work the Dean offered a report which, upon motion, was accepted and ordered to be filed.

From the Committee on Admission by Certificate the Dean offered the following resolutions:

"Moved and carried that the Committee recommend to the University Faculty that a pass mark in entrance English in the examination given by the College Entrance Examination Board be accepted in lieu of the entrance English examination required of all candidates for University Scholarships.

Moved and carried that the Committee recommend:

First, that the examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board be substituted for local Cornell examinations in 1902, 1903, and 1904."
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TWO-TERM YEAR.

The Committee appointed to consider the advisability of dividing the academic year into two terms, respectfully reports that it deems such a division desirable and recommends the following legislation:

1. That the university year be divided into two terms of as nearly equal length as possible.
2. That block examinations be held at the end of each term in all subjects which will conveniently fall within the two term scheme.
3. That each college be left free to examine in any other subjects at such times as may be found desirable and practicable, provided, such examinations shall not require the attendance of students at hours for which they are registered in any other college or department.
4. That the present Christmas and Spring vacations be retained and that all work shall go on up to the last regular hour of the day preceding the commencement of such vacations and that there be no vacation between the first and second terms.
5. That "hours credit" be on the basis of two-thirds the present unit.

(Signed)  E. W. HUFFLY
        F. S. WHITE
        T. E. CRANE
        A. B. TROWBRIDGE
        J. P. ROBERTS
        R. H. THURSTON

Ithaca, N. Y., February 1900.

Dear Sir:

At a meeting of the University Faculty, held 2 February, 1900, the Secretary was directed to send to each member of that Faculty a printed copy of the foregoing report. Immediate consideration was made a special order for

Respectfully,

Charles H. MULL, Secretary.

nearly twenty years his place among us was unique. He came to us, in 1881, ripe not only with the training of the scholar, but with a rare social and literary experience. To a wide acquaintance with men of letters on both sides of the sea he added the freshly-won prestige of an epoch-making book. Thus from the first he brought to our deliberations and activities the dignity of a matured character and the poise of an assured eminence. In our debates we deferred to his broad knowledge of academic life and to his singular union of a wise conservatism with openness of mind. In the social circle we found him ever courtly of presence, genial of manner, austere of conviction yet buoyant of temper, fertile in thought and in anecdote, delicate in fancy, affluent and happy in diction, bubbling with playful humour, yet
Second, that the University entrance examinations in June be discontinued after June 1901 with the stipulation that examinations conducted by the College Entrance Examination Board in Ithaca be paid for at the rate of $5. for a full examination or $1. for each single examination."

On motion of the Professor of Romance Languages the first resolution was adopted and the second resolution was laid upon the table pending the disposal of other business.

An invitation from the University of Glasgow to Cornell University to be represented by delegates at the 450th anniversary of the foundation of the Scotch University was read.

On motion of the Professor of German Languages (Professor Hewett) the Chair appointed as a committee to prepare a reply Professors Bennett and Hewett and the Secretary.

On motion of the Professor of Mathematics (Professor Wait) the Faculty directed the appointment of Mr. John Williams Adams Baird to be graduate scholar in mathematics during the second term in place of Mr. S. W. Reaves resigned.

The second motion introduced by the Dean on behalf of the Committee on Admission by Certificate was taken from the table and was under consideration when, upon motion of the Professor of Law (Professor Redfield) the Faculty adjourned.
Room C, Boardman Hall
March 1, 1901

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5 p.m., and in the absence of the President and the Dean the Professor of the German Language (Professor Hewett) was, on motion, elected Chairman.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A petition from Francis E. Hinckley was read. By taking in the Summer Session of 1901, a number of hours not exceeding that for which credit is allowed under the rule of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, he expects to complete before the beginning of the year 1901-2, the 120 hours required for graduation, and asks to be allowed to apply for admission as a graduate student at the beginning of the year 1901-2, although he cannot receive his baccalaureate degree until the following June.

It was moved by the Professor of Mathematics (Professor Jones) and seconded, that the petition be granted.

It was moved as an amendment by the Dean of the College of Civil Engineering and seconded, that the petition be referred to the Committee on Graduate Work. The amendment was carried and the motion as amended was carried.

A communication from the Faculty of Arts and Sciences regarding action taken by that Faculty upon petitions of Messrs B. B. Conable and Walter Moffat was, on motion, ordered to be placed on file.

The Committee appointed to draft a resolution congratulating the University of Glasgow upon the occasion of the 450th anniversary of the founding of that institution made its report. On motion of the Professor of Law (Professor Huffcut) it was moved that the proposed resolutions be referred back to the Committee with instructions to strike out the words "citizens of Greater Britain."

The order of business recurring upon the unfinished business of the last meeting, viz, the resolutions reported by the Committee on Admission by Certificate regarding the examinations to be held in Ithaca by the College Entrance Examination Board, the Professor of Law (Professor Redfield) moved to amend
the second resolution as proposed by striking out all after the words "June, 1901."

This amendment was under discussion, when a point of order being raised, the Chair declared that the Faculty stood adjourned under the six o'clock rule.

Room C, Boardman Hall

May 3, 1901

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5 p.m. by the President.

The minutes of the meeting of March 1st were read and approved.

A communication was read from the Mayor of Winchester, inviting the University to be represented by a delegate at the millenary commemoration of the death of Alfred the Great. On motion of the Professor of Law (Professor Huffcut) the matter of the selection of a representative was referred to the President with power.

The Secretary's resignation, to take effect at the close of this meeting, was presented and accepted.

A communication from Charles Sedgewick Minot, President elect of the American Association for the Advancement of Science was presented. It requested that Cornell University set aside as a "Convocation Week" the week in which the 1st of January falls. On motion of the Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) the communication was ordered to be filed, and it was voted that the Faculty recommend the adoption of the policy requested, and that the working out of the details be left to a Committee.

The President appointed as such Committee Professors Nichols, Crane and Wait.

A communication was presented from the Commandant recommending that commencing with next fall all members of the Freshman class, excepting those particularly excused, be required to drill three hours per week during the entire academic
year on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays. Also that members of the other classes be permitted to take military work (part of which will be theoretical) and have it count toward graduation.

On motion by the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) this communication was referred to a Committee consisting of the President, the Commandant and the Deans of the faculties concerned.

From the Committee on Graduate Work, the Professor of Latin (Professor Bennett) reported a recommendation that Mr. E. S. Munroe be allowed to deposit in the University Library a manuscript copy of his thesis in lieu of the typewritten copy required by the rule, because of the fact that the thesis is of a character such that its reproduction on a typewriter is of great mechanical difficulty. The motion was so ordered.

From the same Committee the same Professor moved that Mr. V. H. Davis be granted a leave of absence for not more than thirty days without prejudice to his graduate work, if his absence be approved by the Chairman of his Committee, Professor I. P. Roberts. The motion was carried.

From the same Committee the same Professor reported a recommendation that Mr. S. A. Moss be informed that Cornell University does not, under any circumstances, grant advanced degrees for less than one year of actual residence at this University, and that his application for the degree Ph.D. upon the conditions named by him is refused.

From the same Committee the same Professor recommended that the petition of Mr. F. E. Hinckley (see Minutes, p. 144) be granted, provided Mr. Hinckley shall have finished his undergraduate work at the time that he applies for admission as a graduate student. On motion, it was so ordered.

From the same Committee the same Professor reported a recommendation that Mr. G. W. Stewart be allowed to satisfy the time requirement for the Ph. D. degree by one full year of graduate work and two year's work while an assistant, his exceptional proficiency being certified by the Professor of Physics. On motion of the Professor of Romance Languages
(Professor Crane) it was so ordered.

From the Special Committee upon an address to the University of Glasgow the same professor reported that the address had been translated into Latin and engraved, as directed by the Faculty.

From the Committee to select competitors for the Woodford prize in Oratory the Professor of Mediaeval History (Professor Burr) recommended the following persons who, upon motion, were approved as competitors: M. J. Gilliam, L. C. Karpinski, S. S. Lowenthal, James O'Malley, R. O. Walter and M. M. Wyvell.

On motion of the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) the Faculty proceeded to elect a Secretary. The Professor of Mediaeval History (Professor Burr) nominated Professor E. B. McGilvary, and a vote being had he was declared elected.

The Professor of Mediaeval History (Professor Burr) moved that the Faculty recommend to the Trustees that the graduate fellowship heretofore assigned to the Department of American History be hereafter assigned to the Departments of History as a whole, and it was so ordered.

The Professor of Latin (Professor Bennett) moved that the Faculty proceed to consider nominations to fellowships and graduate scholarships. The following persons were recommended by the departments concerned and, upon vote, were appointed as recommended.

Fellows:

In English Philology, Christobel Forsyth Fiske
In Civil Engineering, Augustus Valentine Saph
In Botany, Kiichi Miyaki
In Zoology, L. B. Walton
In Physics, Floyd R. Watson
In Mathematics, John W. Young
In Romance Languages, Effrona Hochbaum
In German Languages, Herman Kornitzer Clark

President White Fellows in Political and Social Science, Joseph Alexander Tillinghast
Fellows in Political Economy and Finance, Judson G. Rosebush and Harrison S. Smalley
Fellows in Latin and Greek, Homer Curtis Newton and Warren J. Moore
In American History, Perley O. Ray
Susan Linn Sage Fellows in Philosophy and Ethics, J. W. Baird, Georgia Benedict and Henry Wilkes Wright
Graduate Scholars in the School of Philosophy:
H. C. Stevens
George Washington Tapley Whitney
Nathan Elbert Truman
M. S. McDonlad
University Graduate Scholars:
In Greek and Latin, Elizabeth Hazelton Haight
In Neurology, Thomas Leroy Hankinson
In Comparative Philology, Charles Page Hiller
In Civil Engineering, A. H. Haight
In Mathematics, C. L. E. Moore and John William Adams Baird
In Physics, William Weber Coblentz
In Geology, Lillian Belle Sage
On motion, the filling of the remaining fellowships and graduate scholarships was postponed until the next meeting.

The Professor of Botany (Professor Atkinson) moved to waive the requirement of the deposit of a typewritten thesis in the library in the case of two students, viz, Miss M. C. Ferguson, whose thesis is already in print in England and will be deposited in the library as soon as the printed copies are received, and Mr. J. F. Clark, half of whose thesis was published in May and for the publication of the remaining portion within a reasonable time the mover becomes responsible. On motion the matter of the theses of Miss Ferguson and Mr. Clark was referred to the Committee on Graduate Work, with power.

The question recurring upon the unfinished business, viz, the motion of the Professor of Law (Professor Hufford) to amend the motion pending at the close of the meeting of
February 8th (minutes page 143) by striking out all after the words "June 1901," the Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) moved as a substitute to insert in place of the words now following "June 1901" the words quoted, "provided an arrangement can be made regarding the fees which shall be satisfactory to Cornell's representative at the conference of the Examination Board."

On motion the substitution was ordered. On motion, the main question was then amended by appending the substituted words, as indicated, and when so amended was carried.

The President appointed Professor Nichols representative at the approaching conference of the Examination Board.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Room C, Boardman Hall
June 7, 1901

The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5:05 p.m., and in the absence of the President and the Dean the Director of Sibley College (Professor Thurston) was, on motion, elected Chairman.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and, after correction, approved.

Some petitions from graduate students to receive their degrees in absentia were referred to the Chairman of the Committee on Graduate Work, with power.

A communication was read from the Assistant Professor of Elocution and Oratory (Professor Lee) announcing that the Woodford prize had been awarded to Sidney S. Lowenthal, and the '86 Memorial Prize to William Alley Frayer.

A communication was read from the Commandant asking that some provision be made by which students due for drill shall be required to comply with the University regulation that the drill be taken in the Freshman and Sophomore years, unless authority to postpone or to substitute for it be properly
obtained through the course prescribed by existing rules.

On motion the communication was received and placed on file.

Upon motion the following persons recommended by the Commandant were appointed officers in the cadet battalion:

To be Colonel ........................................ Ralph Waldo Dorn
To be Lieutenant-Colonel ........................... Ralph Fenno Proctor
  Major and Surgeon ................................. Dr. Lawrence Hendee
  Major .............................................. Henry Rice Cobleigh
  " .................................................. Charles Duncansen Young
  Captain .......................................... Wallace Macdonald Brown
  " ................................................. Ralph Goldsmith Young
  " ............................................... Robert Austin Ives
  " ................................................. Lloyd Garrison Gage
  " ................................................. Russell Benjamin Putnam
  " ................................................ Clyde Potts
  " ................................................ Charles Tracy Stagg
  " ............................................... Maurice Abram Schultz
  " ............................................... Clarence Lester Gillespie
  " ............................................... Chester Ingersoll Warren
  " ............................................... John Fitz Gerald Fairbairn
  " ............................................... John Fenimore Druar
  " ................................................ Arad Ward Evans
  First Lieutenant ................................. George Morgan Welch
  " ................................................. Henry Fitch Blount, Jr.
  " ................................................. William Alphonso Rowe
  " ................................................ George Edward Gibson
  " ............................................... Henry Franklin Badger, Jr.
  " ............................................... Thayer Ethelbert Doubleday
  " ............................................... George Stuart Lang
  " ................................................ Frank Grant Wheeler
  " ............................................... Bradley Thomas McCormick
  " ............................................... William Warrick Fineren
  Second Lieutenant ............................... Shirley Clarke Hulse
  " ................................................. Oscar Valentine Watet
  " ............................................... James Lee Davis
  " ............................................... John Herbert Van Deventer
To be Second Lieutenant . . . . . William James Ward
" " . . . . . . William Bernard Zimmer
" " . . . . . . Horace Warren De Ved
" " . . . . . . Theodore Parkman White

On motion the petitions of V. H. Davis, M. F. Miller, P. F. Walker and Miss S. C. Knox to hand in their thesis subjects after the required time were granted.

On motion the petitions signed by nine students of the College of Architecture to have the date of an examination changed from June the 15th to June the 10th was denied. Upon motion of the Professor of Romance Languages (Professor Crane) the matter was reconsidered and the previous action confirmed.

A communication was read from the Director and Dean of the College of Civil Engineering (Professor Fuertes) recommending that the graduate gold medal of the College be awarded to Mr. E. C. Murphy and the undergraduate medal to Mr. G.E.J. Pistor. On motion of the Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) the medals were so awarded.

A communication was read from the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences stating that that Faculty had passed a resolution changing the present statement on page 50 of the Register regarding entrance with deficiencies to read:

"students deficient in any of the subjects required for admission, who may be admitted to the University by the Faculty in spite of such deficiencies, must make up all deficiencies within one year, by attending University instruction in those subjects, if given. The number of hours so employed must be included in the maximum amount of work allowed in any term."

The Professor of Physics (Professor Nichols) asked that the rule requiring a typewritten copy of the thesis to be delivered to the Registrar be waived in the cases of Mr. W. S. Franklin, candidate for the degree of D.Sc., and Mr. C. P. Matthews, candidate for the degree of Ph.D., as these theses were in process of publication, and their publication was guaranteed by the Professor of Physics. Upon motion the request was granted.
On motion the petition that Mr. C. P. Matthews be allowed to receive his degree of Ph.D. in absentia was referred to the Chairman of the Committee on Graduate Work, with power.

Professor Dennis, Chairman of the Committee on Student Organizations, submitted a report covering the actions of that committee during the second term of the year 1900-1901. On motion the report was received and placed on file.

On motion the Director and Dean of the College of Civil Engineering was granted permission to receive theses submitted at a later date than required by the University regulations.

Professor Crane, Chairman of the Committee appointed to consider the communication from the Commandant mentioned in the minutes of the meeting of May 3, 1901, reported progress. On motion the report was received and placed on file.

Professor Hull moved that the communication received today from the Commandant be referred to the same Committee. The motion was carried.

Professor Crane, Chairman of the Committee appointed to consider the question of lengthening the winter vacation for the purpose of affording opportunity to attend meetings of learned societies, reported that the Committee recommended:

1st, that the winter vacation extend to the 8th of January or as near as may be, and,

2nd, that four days be added to the period of instruction by placing the date for beginning entrance examinations four days earlier in September. On motion the report was received and laid on the table until the next regular meeting.

A motion to suspend the rule requiring adjournment at six o'clock was lost. A motion made by Professor Hull to abolish this rule was carried.

The petition from J. Frank Kern was read by Professor Crane, asking whether in case of a leave of absence for a year to be spent abroad, the University Scholarship which Mr. Kern now holds could be reserved for him. On motion of Professor Bristol it was voted that Mr. Kern be informed that under these circumstances it was not in accordance with the policy of the University to reserve the scholarship.
From the Committee on Graduate Work the Professor of Latin (Professor Bennett) reported a recommendation that Mr. J. F. Clark and Miss M. C. Ferguson, candidates for Ph.D., June, 1901, be allowed their degrees without depositing the required typewritten copy of their theses. Their theses are already partly in print. On motion, it was so ordered.

From the same Committee Professor Bennett reported a recommendation that the petition of Mr. Hotchkiss to take Law as a minor be denied. On motion, it was so ordered.

From the same Committee Professor Bennett reported a recommendation that page 72 of the Register, 1900-1901, paragraph 2 be changed to read as follows after the words, "shorter period": "graduate work in a University elsewhere may by a special vote of the University Faculty be accepted; but at least one year's residence at this University is in all cases required." On motion it was so ordered.

From the same Committee Professor Bennett reported a recommendation that the question of absence at Commencement for candidates for advanced degrees in urgent cases be referred to the Chairman of that Committee, with power. On motion it was so ordered.

Upon vote, the following persons recommended by the departments concerned were appointed as recommended:

Fellows:
- In Architecture, Fred Lee Ackerman
- In Chemistry, Jacob Goodale Lipman
- In Mechanical Engineering, John Walter Prince
- In Agriculture, Horticulture and Veterinary Science, Henry C. McLallen

Scholars:
- In History, Alice May Baldwin
- In English, Florence M. Foster
- In Chemistry, Arthur Wesley Browne

Graduate Scholars in the School of Philosophy:
- Pearl Louise Hunter
- Claudius McLane Story

On motion, Professors Corson, C. M. Tyler and Hammond were appointed a Committee on the Mrs. A. S. Barnes Shakespeare prize.
Professor Crane read an invitation from the President and Trustees of the University of Chicago, inviting Cornell University to be represented by a delegate at the exercises connected with its decennial celebration, June 14-19, 1901. On motion, Mr. H.C.Chatfield-Taylor was appointed delegate to represent this University on that occasion.

Professor Crane also presented an invitation from Yale University inviting Cornell University to be represented at its bicentennial celebration, Oct. 20-23, 1901. On motion, the President was authorized to appoint a delegation to represent this University on that occasion.

On motion the Faculty adjourned at 6:10 p.m. to meet in adjourned session on Tuesday the 18th at 10 a.m.

Room C, Boardman Hall
June 18, 1901

Pursuant to adjournment the University Faculty was called to order at 10 a.m. and in the absence of the President and of the Dean, Professor Bennett was elected Chairman of the meeting.

The minutes of the meeting June the 7th were read and approved.

The Assistant Professor of Oratory reported that the '94 Memorial prize had been awarded in accordance with the regulations governing the prize, to Mr. Sidney S. Lowenthal.

The Secretary reported that he had received a letter from Mr. H. C. Chatfield-Taylor regretting that he was unable to represent Cornell University at the exercises of the decennial celebration of Chicago University.

The Committee appointed at the last meeting to recommend action on the Mrs. A. S. Barnes Shakespeare prize recommended that the prize be awarded to Miss Cora Strong. On motion it
was so ordered.

On motion the thesis of Mr. Charles Bell Burke, candidate for the degree of Ph.D., presented later than the prescribed date, was accepted.

Professor Crane moved that Charles Smith Prosser, candidate for the degree of Ph.D., be included among those to be recommended to the trustees to receive that degree in case the Chairman of the Graduate Committee finds before the meeting of the Board of Trustees that Mr. Prosser has met all the requirements. The motion was carried.

On motion the Faculty then proceeded to ballot upon candidates for advanced degrees. Sixteen ballots were cast for all the candidates and degrees named below, the action in Mr. Prosser's case being conditional, in accordance with the previous requirement.

A.M.

Robert Sumner Albee
Mary Elizabeth Appleton
John William Adams Baird
Gordon Nausir Bentley
William Weber Coblentz
Edward Godfrey Cox
Mallie Dyer
Edith Mary Everett
George Gorham Croot
William Backus Guiteau
Edmund Howard Hollands
Lucy Howe
Edith Monica Jordan
Sara Cecilia Knox
Kiichi Miyake
Edna Virginia Moffett
William Crooks Thro
Nathan Elbert Truman
William Henry Whitham
John Wesley Young

M.S. in Agr.

Vernon Hayes Davis
Knott Crockett Egbert
Harry Hayward
Otto Fred Hunziker
William MacDonald
Henry Crane McAllan
Merritt Finley Miller
Arnold Valentine Stubenrauch

M.C.R.

Colonel Will Jackson Neville
Robert Allen Pendergrass
Augustus Valentine Saph

M.M.E.

Robert Sumner Albee
Mary Elizabeth Appleton
John William Adams Baird
Gordon Nausir Bentley
William Weber Coblentz
Edward Godfrey Cox
Mallie Dyer
Edith Mary Everett
George Gorham Croot
William Backus Guiteau
Edmund Howard Hollands
Lucy Howe
Edith Monica Jordan
Sara Cecilia Knox
Kiichi Miyake
Edna Virginia Moffett
William Crooks Thro
Nathan Elbert Truman
William Henry Whitham
John Wesley Young

M.S.

Elias Hyrum Beckstrand
Richard James Donovan
Clyde D. Gray
Royal Rockwood Keely
Alfred Henderson Knight
Alexander Suss Langedorf
Addams Stratton McAllister
Joseph Oliver Philon
William Henry Powell
Perley F. Walker

D.Sc.

William Suddards Franklin

Ph.D.

Ernest Blaker
Charles Bell Burke
Judson Freeman Clark
Benton Dales
Margaret Clay Ferguson
William Benjamin Fite
George Maxwell Howe
Harry Waldo Kuhn
Theodore de Leo de Laguna
Ira MacKay
Charles Philo Matthews
Benton Sullivan Monroe
Walton Marks Munson
Kenneth Percival Rutherford Neville
Charles Smith Prosser
Rolla Roy Ramsey
John Sandford Shearer
Carrie Ranson Squire
George Walter Stewart
Nathan Austin Weston
Georgia Laura White

Georgia Laura White
Professor Crane moved the appointment of a Committee to examine the minutes of this meeting of the University Faculty for the year. The motion was carried. The Chairman appointed Professor Crane and the Secretary on that Committee.

The Director of the College of Civil Engineering presented a recommendation from that College that Colonel Will Jackson Neville, Robert Allen Pendergrass, and Augustus Valentine Saph be recommended to the Board of Trustees to receive the degree of M.C.E. The Chair ruled that the Director was out of order. The Director then appealed from the ruling of the Chair and the Chair was sustained.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

The Committee appointed to examine the above minutes hereby approves the same.

[Signature]

E. T. Crane

[Signature]

E. T. Crane

Oct 8, 1901.
The meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5:05 P. M. by the Dean in the absence of the President.

As the minutes of the last meeting had been read and approved by the committee appointed at that meeting for that purpose the reading of them was dispensed with.

The Secretary read a communication from the Librarian stating that by the University statutes two members were to be elected for a term of two years on the Library Council in the place of Professors Bristol and Nichols, whose terms of office expired by limitation.

The Secretary also read a communication from Prof. Durand stating that Mr. L. D. Crain had been selected as the nominee of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering for appointment to the vacant fellowship in Sibley College.

Upon motion Mr. Crain was elected to that fellowship.

The Secretary also read a communication from the Beta Theta Pi Fraternity renewing their pledge to abide by the action taken at their fraternity conference of November 9th, 1899.

The communication was received and placed on file.

Prof. Crane, Chairman of the committee on the University Undergraduate Scholarship, reported that they had awarded the scholarships to the competitors designated by the following numbers:

No. 1  No. 3  No. 7  No. 15  No. 17  No. 20  No. 27  No. 30  No. 32
No. 33  No. 33  No. 39  No. 53  No. 54  No. 55  No. 57  No. 60  No. 69

Signed, T. F. Crane,
Chairman.
On motion it was resolved that the Undergraduate Scholarships be so awarded.

The persons thus appointed are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>SCHOOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eaggerly, Herman Douglas</td>
<td>E.R.</td>
<td>Clifton Springs High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin, Marion</td>
<td>Arch.</td>
<td>Cleveland, O. Central High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brauner, Julius Frederick Jr.C.E.</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Ithaca, N. Y.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron, William Edward</td>
<td>A.P.</td>
<td>Franklin Academy, Malone, N.Y.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgerton 2nd, Franklin</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Washington, D.C. Central High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falkenau, Robert Morris</td>
<td>M.E.</td>
<td>William Penn Charter School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faust, Charlotte Clementine</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Girls' High, Brooklyn, N. Y.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamlin, Harold Franklin</td>
<td>C.E.</td>
<td>The Hotchkiss School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillebrand, William Arthur</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Washington High School, D. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Frances Ethel</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Binghamton High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelsey, Earl Hewes</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>N. Tonawanda High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton, Neil</td>
<td>M.E.</td>
<td>Groton, N. Y. High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odell, Letitia Rebekah</td>
<td>A.P.</td>
<td>Erie High School, Erie, Pa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, William Woodard</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Watertown, N. Y. High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schutt, Warren Ellis</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Ithaca, N. Y. High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepherd, Vera Louise</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Ithaca, N. Y. High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utley, Mildred Jeanne</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Gloversville, N. Y. High</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Dean now called Prof. Hewett to the chair and then made an informal report as Chairman of the committee on Graduate Work.

He also made an informal report as delegate of the University to the celebration of the four hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the University of Glasgow.

The resignation of Mr. H. E. Clark as fellow in Romance Languages was presented to the Faculty and on motion accepted.

The name of Mr. L. E. P. Shanks was then presented by Prof. Crane, Chairman of the group of Germanic and Romance Languages, as nominee for the then vacant fellowship.

Upon motion Mr. Shanks was appointed to that fellowship.
Prof. Hart moved that the Committee upon Admission by Certificate be instructed to report at the next regular meeting of this Faculty upon the following points:

1. The expediency of discontinuing the present system of admission on school certificates.

2. The expediency of transferring all entrance examinations to the College Entrance Examination Board of the Middle States and Maryland.

On motion the Committee upon Admission by Certificate was so instructed.

Prof. Tyler nominated the Reverend Jean Dubuy, Ph. D., Yale, for election to an honorary fellowship in the Comparative Study of Religion.

Upon motion Mr. Dubuy was elected honorary fellow in that Department.

Prof. Wait reported that W. A. Baird, Oliver Graduate Scholar in Mathematics had presented his resignation.

Upon motion the resignation was accepted.

Prof. Caldwell reported that Mr. J. G. Lipman had offered his resignation as Graduate Scholar in Chemistry.

Upon motion Mr. Lipman's resignation was accepted.

Prof. Caldwell then nominated Mr. J. A. Bizzell for election to the fellowship.

Upon motion Mr. Bizzell was elected.

Prof. Creighton nominated as honorary fellow in Philosophy C. French, A, N.

Upon motion Dr. French was elected honorary fellow in Philosophy.

Prof. Fuertes reported that Mr. H. A. Haight had resigned the University Scholarship in Civil Engineering.

Upon motion the resignation was accepted.

The question recurring upon unfinished business, namely, the report of Prof. Crane as Chairman of the committee appointed to consider the question of lengthening the winter vacation for the
purpose of affording opportunity of attending meetings of the learned societies, Prof. Hull moved that the report be divided.

The motion was carried.

On motion the first recommendation of the committee, namely that the winter vacation extend to the 8th of January, or as near as may be, was carried.

A motion to adopt the second recommendation of the committee namely, that four days be added to the period of instruction by placing the date for beginning entrance examinations four days earlier in September was lost.

The Dean then gave notice that after this meeting the groups of Science and Letters into which the University Faculty is divided for the purpose of electing the members of the Library Council would meet to elect persons to fill the places of Professors Nichols and Hull respectively.

On motion the Faculty adjourned, 5.50 P. M.
Room C, Boardman Hall,
October 16th, 1901.

A special meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 12.50 P. M. by the President.

After making an informal report the President submitted to the Faculty that portion of his annual report found on pages 4, 5 and 6, as recommendation for action by the Faculty.

He also reported that no action had been taken by the Executive Council on the question of lengthening the Christmas Holiday and that some difficulties had been raised. He asked the Faculty to refer the matter back to the Committee with power.

On motion it was so ordered.

Prof. Crane as Chairman of the Committee to prepare an address to Yale College on the occasion of the bicentennial celebration, submitted the following address:

"To Yale University, upon the auspicious occasion of her Bicentennial Celebration, Cornell University sends greetings and congratulations.

"Founded by the efforts of poor men in a community where the sense of public responsibility was strong, Yale College was designed from the outset to prepare youth for public employment both in Church and Civil State." In the two centuries which are past she has been abundantly blessed with men and means; and the increasing army of her sons have borne their parts not less nobly in civic labors than in the stiller walks of scholarship, both sacred and profane. In common with all members of the American Republic, whose burdens we share, and with the members likewise of the republic of letters throughout the world, Cornell University rejoices in the good fortune which Yale has experienced and the service which she has performed. And we rejoice at this time the more gladly because our University owes much to graduates of Yale. Our first
President, Andrew Dickson White, a long array of trustees and benefactors, and teachers not a few whose names stand high upon our roll of service, claim Yale as their alma mater. We, therefore, as a University, are especially grateful to Yale. And we pray that, as the centuries come and go, her future may be crowned with still greater honor and usefulness.

Upon motion this address was adopted.

Prof. Fuertes nominated E. W. Schöder for election to the University Scholarship in Civil Engineering.

Upon motion Mr. Schöder was so elected.

On motion the Faculty adjourned.

Room C, Boardman Hall,

November 1st, 1901.

The Meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5.05 P. M. by the President.

The minutes of the last regular meeting and of the special meeting of October 16th, were read and approved.

At the request of the Dean the arrangement of the schedule of examinations for the year was placed in the hands of the Dean and the Registrar; and the President and the Dean were authorized to fix the Calendar for the forthcoming Register.

The Chair announced the following Committees for the year:

Admission on Certificate. - The Dean, Professors Hart, Burr, Jones, Sterrett, Bennett, Crane, Nichols, with the Registrar as Secretary.

Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees. - The Dean, Professors Crane, Caldwell, Fuertes, Creighton, Thurston, Bennett, Morse Stephens, Nichols, Wait.
Register and Announcement of Courses. - The President, The Dean, the Deans of the Special Faculties, the Registrar.

Scholarships. - Professors Crane, Hewett, Bristol, Bennett, McMahon.

Student Organizations. - The Dean, the Professor of Physical Culture, the Commandant, Professors Dennis, Durand, Huffcut, Nichols, Ogden, with the Registrar as Secretary.

Assignment of Freshmen. - Professor Jones, with the aid of Instructors to be designated.

Excusing Labor Students from Drill and Gymnasium. - Professors Comstock, Gage, and Burr.

Leave of Absence. - The President, the Registrar.

The Dean after making an informal report as Chairman of the Committee on Graduate Work, moved that two full semesters not in succession, but falling in two succeeding years, should be accepted as equivalent of the one year of residence required for an advanced degree.

On motion it was so ordered.

The Dean suggested that in future lists of Graduate students the academic history of such students be given.

Prof. Crane, Chairman of the Committee on University Scholarships, reported that the Committee on Scholarships would recommend that the vacant Padgham Scholarship be filled by the appointment for one year of Mr. E. L. Thompson of Syracuse, a member of the Junior Class in Sibley College.

On motion Mr. Thompson was appointed for one year to that scholarship.

Prof. Crane, for the same Committee, reported that they recommended that the new Scholarship founded by Miss Hall of Spencer, N. Y., be awarded to Miss Irene Belle VanKleek of Spencer, a member of the Junior Class in the Academic Department.
On motion the recommendation was adopted.

Prof. Crane, for the same Committee, also recommended that at the next meeting of the University Faculty the Scholarship held by Mr. Ernest Wilbur Jones of Pi Kappa Alpha, N. Y., a sophomore in the academic Department be declared vacant, Mr. Jones having failed to maintain a high standard of Scholarship, and having been duly warned.

On motion the recommendation was adopted.

The Dean, as Chairman of the Committee on Admission by Certificate reported that as there was to be a meeting of the Trustees of the College Entrance Examination Board next week, the Committee had postponed action on the matter of the expediency of discontinuing the present system of admission on school certificates and of transferring all entrance examinations to the College Entrance Examination Board of the Middle States and Maryland.

On motion of Prof. Hull the Committee on Admission by Certificate was discharged from the consideration of this matter and the whole question was made a special order for a later meeting of the University Faculty.

On motion of the Dean all University exercises for the Friday after Thanksgiving were ordered suspended.

Prof. Wilder gave notification of intention to make at the next regular meeting of the Faculty, the following motions, involving the change of University policy:

Introduced Nov. 1, 1901 by B. G. Wilder.

A student convicted before the Recorder, or in any court, of an offence against law and order is presumably unworthy to enjoy the privileges of the University, and will be removed at once unless sufficient cause for his retention be shown to the Committee on Student Conduct.

When an offence has been committed, whether within or without the University, and the perpetrators are unknown to the Committee on Student Conduct, if, in their opinion, there is
ground for suspecting any student, he may be summoned before the Committee and questioned as to his complicity; he cannot decline to answer upon the ground that he might criminate himself; his statements will be accepted as truthful unless there is evidence to the contrary; but if, at any time, they prove to be false, then, if still in the University, he shall be expelled; or, if already graduated, his title to his degree shall be declared forfeited.

"The foregoing shall be incorporated in the Rules for the Guidance of Students."

On motion of Prof. Huffcut it was declared to be the sentiment of the Faculty that a Committee on Student Conduct be appointed. Prof. Huffcut then gave notice that at a later meeting he would present the following resolutions:

1st. That a Committee on Student Conduct of five members, not more than two of whom shall be members of the same Special Faculty, be elected by this Faculty by ballot.

2nd. That the President appoint one member from each Special Faculty to confer and report regarding the jurisdiction of the Committee on Student Conduct, should one be appointed.

The Chair now announced that Dean White's resignation as Dean had been accepted by the Executive Committee on Tuesday last.

After some remarks by the President in appreciation of the services that Dean White had rendered to the University, on motion of Prof. Burr a Committee was appointed to prepare and spread upon the minutes of this meeting an expression of appreciation and esteem of the Faculty for Dean White.

Professors Burr, Huffcut and Bristol were appointed upon this Committee, and they prepared the following memorandum:

"Receiving with profound regret the resignation of its Dean, Professor Horatio Stevens White, the University Faculty deems it fitting to enter at the same time upon its records an express-
ion of its gratitude for his long and fruitful service. From 1888 as Dean of the General Faculty, and since the reorganization of 1896 as Dean of the University Faculty, he has taken the leading part in our deliberations and in the conduct of our business. Throughout all this period, and in all his varied functions, the sanity of his judgment, his unfailing courtesy and tact, his companionableness, his generous thoughtfulness for the interests of others, his kindly impartiality and patience in inquiry, have reflected not less honor on us than on himself. To the breadth of his knowledge of academic usages and conditions throughout the country and to the friendly relations he has maintained with institutions of every grade, to the skill with which he has fostered and built up our graduate department, we are deeply and lastingly indebted. While we mourn his approaching departure, we rejoice with him in the flattering call of his Alma Mater and in the well-earned release it promises from administrative cares; and we here record for him, going or staying, our abiding esteem and affection."

The Chair now nominated Prof. T. F. Crane to succeed Dean White as Dean of the University Faculty and the nomination was unanimously confirmed.

Upon motion the Faculty adjourned at 6 P. M.
Room C, Boardman Hall,  
November 11, 1901.

A Special Meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 7.30 P. M.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to send to Dean White a copy of the minute expressing appreciation of his services.

A communication was read from the Secretary of the Board of Trustees stating that the Board had at its last meeting passed a resolution that the disciplinary jurisdiction over the students of the University be intrusted to the University Faculty.

The Secretary reported that he had received communications from the Secretaries of all the Special Faculties in Ithaca, stating that these Faculties had each passed the following resolution:

"Resolved that (the Board of Trustees concurring) this Faculty delegate to the University Faculty the disciplinary function with which it was invested by statute of the Board of Trustees; provided, however, that the dropping or other disposition of its students for unsatisfactory work remains and is the exclusive function of this Faculty."

The President stated that the meeting had been called in order to discuss the question thus brought before the University Faculty.

The President now called Prof. Hewett to the Chair.

Prof. Huffcut introduced the two motions, notification to introduce which he had given at the last regular meeting. (See page 165.) The President moved as substitute for these motions that the Committee of Student Conduct consist of the Dean-Elect and four other members of the University Faculty.
On motion this substitute was accepted in place of Prof. Huffcut's motion and after discussion was passed.

On motion of Prof. Woodruff the Faculty now took a recess for ten minutes to discuss informally the method of choosing the unnamed members of this Committee.

Upon reassembling Prof. Huffcut introduced the two following resolutions:

1st. That the four other members be elected by this Faculty by ballot.

2nd. That in every case of discipline the Dean of the Special Faculty under whose jurisdiction the student is, or the Dean's representative, be added to the Committee, unless such Dean be already a member thereof.

On suggestion of the President the second resolution was taken up first, and was then carried.

The first resolution was then taken up and was also carried.

Prof. Huffcut moved that each member place upon his ballot the name of four members and that the four persons receiving the largest majority of all the votes cast be considered elected to serve on the Committee.

Prof. Woodruff moved as amendment that the first ballot be informal. The amendment was carried.

While the ballots were being counted Professor Gill nominated Charles Edward Smith, Ph. B., Albion, 1895, for Scholar in Paleontology in place of Miss L. B. Sage, resigned.

On motion Mr. Smith was elected to that Scholarship.

The following communication was now read from Yale University:

"The President and Fellows of Yale University have the honor to acknowledge with thanks the receipt of the kind message of congratulation from Cornell University in connection with the two hundredth anniversary of the Founding of Yale College.

November the first, nineteen hundred and one Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., Secretary of the Corporation."
The President reported that instead of presenting to the Board of Trustees the request the Faculty had made with regard to Convocation week he had presented the request of Charles Sedwick Mintz, President of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and that the Board of Trustees had taken action in accordance with the request. The communication from the Secretary of the Board of Trustees was as follows:

"The Board of Trustees, in its meeting of Saturday the 9th inst., voted, that to and including January 1st, 1904, the Christmas Holidays be extended to embrace all of the week in which the 1st of January falls, to enable members of the University to attend the meetings of the various learned societies."

On motion the Faculty took another recess while the ballots were being counted.

Upon reassembling, the result of the formal ballot in the election of Professors Nichols, Durand, Willcox and Pound, was announced. They have therefore declared elected to serve on the Committee a Gear. On motion the Faculty adjourned 10.30 P. M.

Room C, Boardman Hall,
December 6th, 1901.

The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5.05 P. M.

The minutes of the special meeting of November 11th were read and approved.

A communication was read from the Secretary of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering enclosing copy of their report made by the Dean of that Faculty regarding the administration of discipline in Sibley College during the last five years. On motion this communication was received and placed on file.
A communication was read from the Committee appointed to choose the contestants for the '94 Memorial prize, stating that Floyd Leslie Carlisle, '03
William Alley Prayer, '03
Francis Xavier McCullon, '02
George Ashton Oldham, '02
James O'Malley, '03
George Holland Sabine, '03
George Payne Winters, '02
Manton Marble Wyvell, '02,
had been chosen by the Committee.

On motion the report was accepted and adopted.

A communication was read from the Secretary of the Board of Trustees stating that Professor T. F. Crane had been unanimously elected by the Board of Trustees at its meeting of the 9th instant. Dean of the University Faculty to take effect at the beginning of the next Academic year.

A communication was read from Xi of Chi Phi pledging adherence to the policy of not holding any initiatory rights outside the Chapter House.

On motion this communication was received and placed on file.

A Communication was read from the Secretary of the New York State College of Forestry stating that at a meeting of the College held on December 3rd, the following action had been taken;

RESOLVED, That the Degree for graduation from the University in the College of Forestry hereafter be changed from the Bachelor of the Science of Forestry (B. S. F.), to Forest Engineer (F. E.).

Prof. Hull moved the following resolution which was carried:

"WHEREAS it is proposed that the four year course in the College of Forestry shall lead to the Degree of Forest Engineer, and

WHEREAS the form of degree to be conferred at this Univ-
ersity is an educational matter of University policy, THE THEREFORE, Resolved that the University Faculty in exercise of power conferred upon it by the statute passed the 28th of May, 1896, approve and it does hereby approve the degree of Forest Engineer (F. E.)."

On motion the Faculty approved fifth-three thesis subjects for advanced degrees bearing the endorsement of the Chairmen of the Sub-Committees concerned.

The President reported the action of the students assembled in mass meeting to-day in which the policy of student control over examinations had been declared to be in accordance with the sentiment of the student body.

It was moved that the consideration of the proposition be made a special order of a special meeting and that meanwhile the whole matter be submitted to the Committee on Student Conduct for investigation, conference, and report.

The motion was carried.

Prof. Huffcut made the following motion:

WHEREAS, in the judgment of the University Faculty an honor system in examinations can be successful only when cordially and effectively supported by an overwhelming majority of the members of the undergraduate student body, and

WHEREAS, there is at present before the Faculty no decisive evidence that such overwhelming student sentiment prevails in favor of such a system and the necessary means for its enforcement,

RESOLVED, That the Committee on Student Conduct shall forthwith send to each student now registered in an undergraduate course the following inquiries to each of which the student shall be invited to return an answer "Yes" or "No" over his signature:

1. Do you favor conducting examinations in the University under the honor system?

2. If such a system is established do you pledge yourself to take prompt and effective measures to bring to trial
any student who you have reasonable and probable grounds to believe has been guilty of any sort of fraud or dishonorable conduct in an examination?"

Prof. Burr moved that the instructions to the Committee on Student Conduct included in Prof. Huffcut's motion should be referred with power to that Committee.

It was so ordered.

The Dean reported that extracts from the General Legislation of the University in accordance with custom had been printed in the usual form.

On motion the following calendar recommended by the Calendar Committee was adopted:

**PROPOSED CALENDAR.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1901-1902</th>
<th>1902-1903</th>
<th>1903-1904</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Examinations begin</td>
<td>Tuesday, Sept. 17</td>
<td>Tuesday, Sept. 16</td>
<td>Tuesday, Sept. 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction begins</td>
<td>Friday, Sept. 27</td>
<td>Friday, Sept. 26</td>
<td>Friday, Sept. 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction ends</td>
<td>Friday, Dec. 20</td>
<td>Tuesday, Dec. 23</td>
<td>Tuesday, Dec. 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction resumed</td>
<td>Tuesday, Jan. 7</td>
<td>Tuesday, Jan. 6</td>
<td>Tuesday, Jan. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Term ends</td>
<td>Friday, Jan. 31</td>
<td>Friday, Jan. 30</td>
<td>Friday, Jan. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Term begins</td>
<td>Monday, Feb. 3</td>
<td>Monday, Feb. 2</td>
<td>Monday, Feb. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction ends</td>
<td>Thursday, Mar. 27</td>
<td>Friday, April 3</td>
<td>Thursday, Mar. 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction resumed</td>
<td>Tuesday, April 8</td>
<td>Tuesday, April 14</td>
<td>Tuesday, April 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>Thursday, June 19</td>
<td>Thursday, June 18</td>
<td>Thursday, June 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter Sunday</td>
<td>March 30, 1902</td>
<td>April 12, 1903</td>
<td>April 3, 1904</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prof. Corson reported the withdrawal of Miss Florence M. Foster, Scholar in English from the University and recommended that Miss Julia Putnam, Wellesley, '89, be elected to the scholarship thus made vacant.

On motion Miss Putnam was elected to this Scholarship, and the date on which election was to take effect was left with
the President and Prof. Corson with power.

Prof. Crane, Chairman of the Committee on University Scholarships presented the following report:

"RESOLVED, That the University Undergraduate Scholarship held by Mr. Ernest Wilbur Jones of the Sophomore class be and is hereby forfeited on the ground of failure to maintain a high standard of scholarship, without adequate explanation of such failure, Mr. Jones having been duly warned in March 8, 1901, and informed in Oct. 1901, that above action would be requested by Committee, and notified Nov. 4 and Dec. 5 that such action would be requested at meeting of Dec. 6, at which he might present himself and show cause why his scholarship should not be forfeited, Committee on Scholarships notice under the statute having been given by the Committee at the Faculty meeting of Nov. 7, that such action would be recommended."

The resolution was adopted.

The Committee on Student Conduct presented its report, stating that Messrs. D. E. Andrews, H. E. Barroll, R. W. Root, and C. E. Boshch had been deprived of their credits and excluded from the present course in the subject in which they had committed fraud in preliminary examinations.

The same Committee reported that at a meeting held on December 2nd Mr. Augustus H. Smith '03, had been suspended from the University until September '02, for handing in to the Department of Oratory and delivering as his original production a speech copied almost literally from a Volume of published Orations, and the Committee asked that this matter be endorsed by the Faculty.

On unanimous ballot Mr. Smith was suspended.

The same Committee also submitted the following resolution:

"Resolved, That with the approval of the Trustees the disciplinary authority of the University Faculty be vested in the Committee on Student Conduct with power to inflict all penalties except expulsion.

The resolution was adopted."
The Committee also reported that it considered its sole province to be the investigation and decision of cases brought to its attention in the form of direct charges with specifications, all of which must be in writing. A charge should be made by the Head of the Department in which the breach of discipline is committed and the action of the committee will be published at once without the name of the parties concerned, unless the Faculty otherwise direct.

The same Committee further recommended that the rules for the guidance of students be amended on page 3:

"Rule governing Student Organizations, I. c. by omitting "or breach of discipline" and inserting "or" after "work". The rule as amended will read as follows:

"c. If he is on probation, that is, if by vote of his Faculty, he is duly notified that a repetition of failure in work or neglect of duty will result in his exclusion from the University".

It is further recommended that the whole of section 13, Petition for Waiver of a Rule, be omitted.

On motion these recommendations were referred back to the Committee for further consideration.

On motion of Prof. Pound the Faculty confirmed the action of the Committee on Conduct in the cases of four students convicted of fraud in preliminary examinations reported today by the Committee.

On motion the Faculty adjourned at 6.25 P. M.

Room C, Boardman Hall,
January 10th, 1902.

The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5.05 P. M.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and ap-
proved.

The following communication was read from the Secretary of the Board of Trustees:

"Pursuant to the recommendation of the University Faculty of Dec. 6th, the executive committee at its meeting Dec. 17th amended UNIVERSITY STATUTE VII. GENERAL FACULTY, SEC. 13, so as to read as follows, to wit:

"Sec. 13. The disciplinary authority of the University Faculty may, in the discretion of the University Faculty, be vested in the Committee on Student Conduct with power to inflict all penalties except expulsion, but no student shall be expelled from the University except by vote of the University Faculty, and the power to cast a single ballot in behalf of the said Faculty or of a majority of the same, shall never in any such question of the expulsion of a student be delegated to any one person or to any Committee."

Three Thesis subjects for advanced degrees bearing the proper endorsements were approved.

A Petition from Oscar P. Johnson to be allowed to register in the Medical Department while doing work for the Master's Degree, was granted.

Dean Crane for the Committee on Student Conduct made the following report:

"The Committee on Student Conduct would respectfully report that in accordance with the suggestion of the University Faculty they have obtained, by means of a ballot, an expression of the opinion of the undergraduate student body on the subject of the so-called "Honor System of Examinations".

"The vote was as follows:

Total number of ballots distributed --------2300
Total number of ballots voted ---------------1794
of which 1298 were in the affirmative as regards Question 1 "Do you favor conducting examinations in the University under a system of student control?" 483 were in the negative and 13 ballots were blank.

"In regard to the second question: "If such a system is established, will you take prompt and effective measures to pre-"
vent any sort of fraud or dishonorable conduct in an examination?" 1174 ballots were in the affirmative, together with 56 with some qualifications, making a total of 1230. 492 were in the negative, and 72 blank ballots were voted. A detailed canvass of the vote is appended to this report for the further information of the Faculty.

On motion of Professor Thurston the consideration of this report was made the special order for a special meeting to be held Wednesday, January 15th, at 8 P. M.

A communication was read from Owens College, Manchester, inviting Cornell University to be represented at the celebration of its semi-centennial.

On motion the President was authorized to acknowledge the invitation and to make whatever arrangements he saw fit for a delegation to represent the University on that occasion.

Professor Hart introduced the following motion, the consideration of which as involving a change of policy, was left over to the next regular meeting:

"That the Trustees be requested to authorize the adoption of the system of charging fees for entrance-examinations, namely, a maximum fee of five dollars, a minimum of one dollar. Such fees to be utilized in remunerating the readers of the examination papers and in paying for the printing of the questions. The details to be arranged by a Committee of this Faculty, appointed by the President."

Professor Hull moved that the result of the ballot taken by the Committee on Student Conduct on the Honor System be given out by the Chairman of that Committee. The motion was carried.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned at 6.25 P. M.

A Special meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 8.05 P. M.

A Petition from H. W. Wright for leave of absence during the
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the Dean in the absence of the President, at 5.05 p. m.

The minutes of the last meeting and of the special meeting of January 15th were read and approved.

A communication was read from the Committee appointed to conduct the '94 Memorial Prize Debate, stating that at the Annual Contest held on the evening of January 10th the prize was awarded to Floyd Leslie Carlisle.

On motion the communication was received and placed on file.

The request from R. C. Brooks to be admitted to register for the current year in order to complete a record of three years residence requisite for the degree of Ph. D. was granted.

The resignation of Miss Pearl Louise Hunter a Sage Scholar in Philosophy was accepted.

On motion of Professor Nichols it was voted to require of Prof. W. S. Franklin, D. Sc. '01, only forty copies of his thesis to be placed in the Library.

Prof. Willcox introduced the following motion:-

Room C, Boardman Hall, February 7th, 1902.
Resolved, That in the judgment of this Faculty the privilege of drawing books from the University Library for home use should be extended to under graduates."

On motion this resolution was referred to a Committee to be appointed by the President.

Professor Hart offered the following resolution:—

"Resolved, That students admitted to the University upon the basis of a Regents Diploma with the full three years in Regents English (see Register page 34) be permitted to enter the competitive examination for University Scholarships without examination in entrance English."

On motion this resolution was referred to the Committee on Scholarships.

The Resolution offered by Prof. Hart at the regular meeting of January 10th was then called up and passed. It was as follows;—

"Resolved, That the Trustees be requested to authorize the adoption of the system of charging fees for entrance examinations namely, a maximum fee of five dollars, a minimum of one dollar. Such fees to be utilized in renumerating the readers of the examination papers and in paying for the printing of the questions. The details to be arranged by a Committee of this Faculty, appointed by the President."

On motion the Faculty adjourned at 5.40 P. M.

E. M. Library
Secretary of University Faculty.

Room C, Boardman Hall,
March 7th, 1902.

The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5:08 P. M. by the President.

The special committee in charge of Mr. H. C. Newton's graduate work recommended that he be permitted to come up for his degree without further residence, as he had already had two and one-half years of graduate study.

On motion the recommendation was referred to the Comm-
mittee on Graduate Work with power.

The Dean, as Chairman of the Committee on Graduate Work, reported that the Committee, in consideration of small deficiency in time and large surplus in preparation, had voted to allow Mr. C. D. Harris, who wished to accept an assistantship in Qualitative Analysis here for this term, to come up for his Master's Degree in June, 1902.

Dean Crane, in behalf of the Committee on Scholarships reported that the resolution offered by Professor Hart on February 4th be adopted, and on motion it was so ordered.

The Resolution was as follows:— "Resolved, that students admitted to the University upon the basis of their Regents' Diplomas, with the full three years in Regents' English, (see Register page 34), be permitted to enter the competitive examination for University scholarships without examination in entrance English."

On motion of Professor Hart it was ordered that this change be put in effect at once.

Dean Crane for the same Committee gave notice that at the next meeting of the University Faculty they would move that the Under-Graduate Scholarship held by Mr. W. H. Kniskern, a Sophomore in the Mechanical Engineering Course, be vacated for failure to maintain a high grade of scholarship, Mr. Kniskern having been duly warned.

The President announced the appointment of Professor Willcox, Dean Crane, Professors Thurston, Burr, Church, Bennett, Comstock, and DeGarmo, on the Committee to consider the motion of Prof. Willcox, offered February 7th, 1902, relative to extending to the under-graduates the privilege of drawing books from the Library for home use.

The President also reported that no action had been taken by the Board of Trustees on the request of the Faculty that the system of charging fees for entrance examinations be adopted. The matter had been referred by the Board to the Executive Committee.

The President also reported that Dean Crane had been appointed to represent the Faculty of Cornell University at the Twenty-Fifth Anniversary of the founding of Johns Hopkins University, and
that Dean White had been appointed to represent Cornell University at the meeting of the Association of American Colleges held in Chicago, February 25th and 27th.

Dean White and Dean Crane made informal reports as delegates of the University on these occasions.

Professor Tyler offered the following motion:

"WHEREAS the Senior Class annually vote to wear academic costume at the Commencement Exercises, and whereas, many of them deplore the extreme contrast between the variegated dress of Members of the Faculty on the stage and their gowns, and regret that the Faculty do not by example encourage them to wear them, and,

WHEREAS, most of the Universities throughout this Country and the World regard and adopt the Academic distinction in dress upon public occasions as serving to add dignity to University Exercises, and to enable in large convocations the members of the University to recognize each other,

RESOLVED, That this Faculty recommend to its members and permit them to adopt the Cap and Gown for all public official ceremonies relating to University Life -- this resolution not carrying with it any import of constraint, but carefully respecting the privilege of those members of the Faculty who may not desire to adopt the academic costume."

This motion was made special order for the next regular meeting of the University Faculty to be held April 11th.

On motion the Faculty adjourned at 6 P.M.

Sec'y of the University Faculty.

Room C, Boardman Hall,
March 21st, 1862.

The special meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by Dean White in the absence of the President.

The Minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Permission was granted to J. W. Prince to file with the
Registrar subject for his thesis.

The following communication was read from the Secretary of the Board of Trustees:

"The resolution of the University Faculty of Feb. 7th in regard to charging of fees for entrance examinations, was presented for consideration."

"Resolved, That this committee, without committing itself to the policy of charging fees for entrance examinations, are prepared to adopt a policy of paying examiners in charge of entrance examinations, and that the matter be referred back to the faculty for recommendations."

The Chair stated that the special order of the meeting was the reception and consideration of a report from the Committee on Military Drill, which was then presented by Dean Crane as Chairman of that Committee.

The report was as follows:

"The Committee on Military Drill would respectfully recommend 1st, That Military Drill be required of all male Freshmen except aliens, laboring students, special students, and those physically unfit for the same."

"2nd, That credit, as at present, be given to officers of cadets, bandsmen, etc., and to those who elect drill after completing the work of the Freshmen year."

"3rd, That the members of the present Sophomore Class be excused from drill for the remainder of the year."

On motion the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

Dean White now called Dean-Elect Crane to the Chair, and in behalf of the Committee on Graduate Work reported that the petition of Mr. H. C. Newton which had been referred with power, at the meeting of March 7th, 1902, to that Committee, had not been granted.

The Dean, for the same Committee, reported the following action taken by the Committee at a meeting held March 16th, 1902:

"Resolved: That it is the opinion of this Committee that the minimum time of academic graduate residence for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at this University should not be less than three years. And further, this Committee recommend that the second sentence of Clause 2, page 72, of the Register, ("In cases of except-
ional proficiency a candidate may be recommended for the degree at the expiration of a shorter period") be hereafter omitted.

(Graduate Committee, March 18th, 1902.)

The Dean for the Committee on Admission by Certificate reported that that Committee had voted to recommend to the University Faculty the adoption of the following amendment to the Register, namely: "The insertion of the words "except in English" in Section 3 of page 50. The section as amended will read as follows:

"No account will be taken of the result of such examinations (except in English) unless at least four subjects are satisfactorily passed."

Prof. Willcox moved that the Committee that had been appointed to consider and report upon the resolution offered Feb. 7th, 1902, relative to drawing books from the University Library by Under-graduates for home use, should be allowed now to make its report.

The motion was seconded.

Prof. Woodruff raised the point of order that the meeting had been called for considering the report of the Committee on Military Drill and that the transaction of any other business were out of order.

The Chairman ruled that the point of order was not well taken.

On motion of Prof. Willcox the Faculty adjourned at 6 P. M.

E. M. 
Secretary of University Faculty.

Room C, Boardman Hall,
April 11th, 1902.

The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by Dean White in the absence of the President.

The minutes of the special meeting of March 21st were read and approved.
The Dean then called Professor Hart to the Chair.

A petition from Mr. Ralph S. Kent, Chairman of the Committee on Stunts, requesting that fifteen minutes of a recitation period should be given over to the students on Monday, April 14th, was presented and on motion it was ordered that it should be returned not granted.

A petition from Miss Carlotta Maury that she be credited with one year of graduate study for work done at the Jardin des Plantes, Paris, and at the Royal Museum of Brussels 1848-1858 was granted.

An invitation from the University of Sidney to Cornell University to send delegates to its semi-centennial was presented and on motion the President and Secretary were instructed to send a reply, and the question of sending a delegation was left to the President, with power.

Similar action was taken on the invitation of the University of Oxford that Cornell send a representative to attend the commemoration ceremonies on the Three Hundredth Anniversary of the opening of Sir Thomas Bodley's Library.

Prof. Burr, Chairman of the Committee on the Woodford Prizes reported the choice of the following orators and orations:

Michael Ambrose Ford, Arts, Medina, N. Y.
"Liberty or Law: a plea for private enterprise."

William Chauncey Geer, Arts, Ithaca, N. Y.
"The Debt of Humanity to the Man of Science."

Ralph Sherlock Kent, Arts, Ithaca, N. Y.
"The American Home in its relation to the American Nation."

Francis Xavier McCollum, Law, Lockport, N. Y.
"Our Duty to the Filipino."

Oldham, George Ashton, Arts, Cleveland, Ohio.
"Cecil Rhodes."

Winters, George Payne, Arts, Melbourne, Florida.
"Our South American Policy."

Prof. Burr also stated that the Committee had publicly announced this choice.

On motion of Prof. Pound the action of the Committee in
thus publishing this choice before making report to the Faculty was approved.

Prof. Wilcox, Chairman of the Committee on the Circulation of books to undergraduates reported that the Committee had unanimously adopted the following recommendations of the University Faculty:

1. That the privilege of drawing books from the University Library for home use, other than those given to the University by President White, Professor Goldwin Smith, or Professor Willard Fiske, should be extended to undergraduates.

2. That the Library Council be requested to determine what books in their judgment should so circulate.

3. That the Library Council be requested to set aside annually a sum not to exceed one thousand dollars ($1000) for the purchase of duplicates for circulation.

On motion the recommendations were adopted by the Faculty.

On motion of Prof. Woodruff the Library Council was requested to give a hearing and a notice thereof to members of the Faculty who might wish to appear before it in connection with the working out of the scheme of the circulation of books in the Library.

In accordance with a notice given at the meeting of March 7th, Dean Crane for the Committee on Scholarships moved that the Scholarship held by Mr. W. H. Finlason, a sophomore in Mechanical Engineering, be vacated for failure to maintain a high grade of scholarship.

The motion was carried.

The report of the Committee on Graduate work presented by Dean White at the special meeting of March 21st was now taken up and on motion its recommendation was adopted that the second sentence of Clause 2, page 72 of the Register, "in cases of exceptional proficiency a candidate may be recommended for the degree at the expiration of a shorter period," be hereafter omitted.

The report of the Dean for the Committee on Admission by Certificate presented at the same meeting was also taken up and its recommendation was adopted that the following amendment to the
Register be made, namely, the insertion of the words "except in English" in Section 3 of Page 50. The section as amended will read as follows:

"No account will be taken of the result of such examinations (except in English) unless at least four subjects are satisfactorily passed."

A communication was presented from the Commandant of the Cadets recommending that the rule be adopted preventing any student from registering as a sophomore until he has completed the required Freshman drill or has been properly excused.

On motion the recommendation was adopted.

Prof. Hull moved that the Committee adjourn.

The motion was lost.

Prof. Wilder moved that the question of Cap and Gown be made special order for the next regular meeting, unless a special meeting be previously called for considering the subject.

On motion the Faculty adjourned at 6.15 P.M.

Secretary of University Faculty.

Room C, Boardman Hall,

May 6th, 1902.

The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5.05 P.M. by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved, and a communication from the Senate of the Royal Frederick University at Christina was presented inviting Cornell University to be represented at the centennial celebration in commemoration of the birth of Nicholas Henry Abie, the mathematician.

On motion the President appointed a committee to answer the communication and to determine the question of sending a delegate.

A communication was received from W. P. VanNess, the Commandant of Cadets, requesting that the following rule be adopted by the Faculty and widely published each year;

"Students not engaged at drill are prohibited from crossing
the drill grounds during the drill hour, except by the path-way along Reservoir Avenue. They are also prohibited from congregating during the drill hour on the several drill grounds and in the Armory, for the playing of ball or for any other purpose. The drill grounds referred to embrace the vacant plots bounded by the Armory, East Avenue, Reservoir Avenue and Central Avenue, and whenever needed, the open grounds West of the Armory and West of the Veterinary College. Whenever drills are held inside the Armory the above prohibition will not apply to the drill grounds."

On motion it was voted that the protection requested by the Commandant be granted and that the details of the regulation should be left with power to a committee composed of the Dean of the University Faculty, the Commandant of Cadets, and Prof. Woodruff.

Another communication was read from the Commandant of Cadets recommending that the following appointments of Cadet officers for the present year be confirmed by the Faculty:

To be lieutenant-colonel:
Cadet Major Charles Tracey Stagg.

To be majors:
Cadet Captain Clarence Lester Gillespie.
Cadet Captain William Warrick Fineren.

To be captains:
Doctor Jesse Ralph Harris, Asst. Surgeon.
Cadet Lieutenant William Alfonso Rowe.
Cadet Lieutenant George Edward Gibson.
Cadet Lieutenant George Morgan Welch.
Cadet Lieutenant Fred Lawrence Pomeroy.
Cadet Lieutenant Bradley Thomas McCormick.
Cadet Lieutenant William Bernard Zimmer.
Cadet Lieutenant Chester Willard Evans.
Cadet Lieutenant Oscar Valentine Vatet.
Cadet First Sergeant Carlton Neald Sears.
To be First Lieutenants:
Second Lieutenant James Lee Davis.
Second Lieutenant Harry Wilder Howard.
Second Lieutenant Ralph Kenyon Robertson.
Second Lieutenant William Law Bowman.
Second Lieutenant James Jay Reis.
Second Lieutenant William Herbert Price.
Second Lieutenant Charles Ray Barney.
Second Lieutenant Lawrence Martin.
Second Lieutenant Alexander Bayard Clark.

To be Second Lieutenants:
Cadet Sergeant Kenneth Bertrand Turner.
Cadet Sergeant William Franklin Fletcher.
Cadet Sergeant Frederick William Scheiber.
Cadet Sergeant John Frederic Mowat.
Cadet Sergeant Jesse Eugene Harris.
Cadet Sergeant Walter Stevenson Finlay.

On motion it was so ordered.

A communication was read from N. R. Stansel requesting leave of absence for the remainder of the year that he might accept a position in the United States Navy Yard, such leave not to prejudice his chance of obtaining his degree at Commencement.

On motion it was ordered that Mr. Stansel be informed that it was not consistent with the policy of the University to shorten the minimum requirements for residence.

A communication was read from Prof. Winans announcing that the committee for the award of the Woodward prize had returned a decision in favor of Mr. Michael Ambrose Ford, senior in the Department of Arts and Sciences.

A thesis subject approved by the Department of Botany was accepted by the Faculty.

A communication was read from Charles R. Skinner, State Supt. of Public Instruction, asking for information with regard to the bearing of some additional requirements made by the University for competitive examinations in the year 1903 and 1904, and was referred
to the Committee on Admission by Certificate.

The motion presented by Professor Tyler at the regular meeting of March 7th with regard to the appearance of members of the Faculty in gowns at Commencement was by permission withdrawn.

Professor Woodruff offered the following resolution:

"RESOLVED, It is the judgment of the University Faculty, "subject to the approval of the Trustees of the University, that, "of the officers of instruction in the University, only those who "have some active part in the platform exercises at Commencement, "namely, at present, the President, the Deans of the several de- "partments and colleges, and the Chaplain of the day, should march "in the Commencement procession or have seats upon the Commencement "stage."

The consideration as involving a change of policy was post- poned to a subsequent meeting.

Professor Hart, as Chairman of the Committee appointed by the President to consider the matter of payment for the reading of en- trance examination papers, reported the following recommendation:

"That this Faculty reconsider and modify its action of Feb- "ruary 7th, 1902, substituting therefore this resolution; namely, "that the Trustees be requested to make an annual appropriation "sufficient to compensate the readers of entrance examination papers "at the rate of twenty-five cents for each paper read."

On motion the recommendation was adopted.

Professor Wait offered a resolution recommending to the Board of Trustees that the degree of LL. D. be conferred upon Hon. Joseph E. Foraker and Hon. Joseph C. Hendrix at the Annual Commencement in June.

As involving a change of policy the consideration of this re- solution was postponed to a subsequent meeting.

Upon separate vote the following persons recommended by the Departments concerned were appointed as recommended:
FELLOWS AND SCHOLARS.

ELECTED FOR 1902-1903.

UNIVERSITY FELLOWS.

The Cornell Fellowship,
Caroline Lambert Sparrow, A.B., (Woman's College of Baltimore),
English Literature

The McGraw Fellowship,
Ernest William Schoder, B.S., (Univ. of Washington),
Civil Engineering

The Sage Fellowship,
Arthur Kenwick Middleton, A.B., (Univ. of Rochester),

The Schuyler Fellowship,
Louis Cary Granton, B.S.,

The Sibley Fellowship,
To be elected later.

The Goldwin Smith Fellowship,
Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

The President White Fellowship,
To be elected later.

The McGraw Fellowship,
Ernest William Schoder, B.S., (Univ. of Washington),
Civil Engineering

The Sage Fellowship,
Arthur Kenwick Middleton, A.B., (Univ. of Rochester),

The Schuyler Fellowship,
Louis Cary Granton, B.S.,

The Sibley Fellowship,
To be elected later.

The Goldwin Smith Fellowship,
Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

The President White Fellowship,
To be elected later.

The McGraw Fellowship,
Ernest William Schoder, B.S., (Univ. of Washington),
Civil Engineering

The Sage Fellowship,
Arthur Kenwick Middleton, A.B., (Univ. of Rochester),

The Schuyler Fellowship,
Louis Cary Granton, B.S.,

The Sibley Fellowship,
To be elected later.

The Goldwin Smith Fellowship,
Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

The President White Fellowship,
To be elected later.

The McGraw Fellowship,
Ernest William Schoder, B.S., (Univ. of Washington),
Civil Engineering

The Sage Fellowship,
Arthur Kenwick Middleton, A.B., (Univ. of Rochester),

The Schuyler Fellowship,
Louis Cary Granton, B.S.,

The Sibley Fellowship,
To be elected later.

The Goldwin Smith Fellowship,
Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

The President White Fellowship,
To be elected later.

The McGraw Fellowship,
Ernest William Schoder, B.S., (Univ. of Washington),
Civil Engineering

The Sage Fellowship,
Arthur Kenwick Middleton, A.B., (Univ. of Rochester),

The Schuyler Fellowship,
Louis Cary Granton, B.S.,

The Sibley Fellowship,
To be elected later.

The Goldwin Smith Fellowship,
Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

The President White Fellowship,
To be elected later.

THE SIBLEY FELLOWSHIP.

Caroline Lambert Sparrow, A.B., (Woman's College of Baltimore), English Literature

Ernest William Schoder, B.S., (Univ. of Washington), Civil Engineering

Arthur Kenwick Middleton, A.B., (Univ. of Rochester),

Louis Cary Granton, B.S.,

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.

Ralph V. Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology

To be elected later.
Professor Hammond recommended that M. Shirp be elected to an honorary fellowship in Philosophy.

On suggestion of the President the consideration of this matter was postponed to a subsequent meeting.

On motion the Faculty adjourned at 6.15 P. M.

Secretary of the University Faculty.

Room C, Boardman Hall,

May 23rd, 1902.

A special meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5.05 P. M.

The Chair announced that this meeting had been called in order that the question of gowning the Faculty for Commencement might be thoroughly discussed.

On motion of Prof. Huffcut the Faculty went into a Committee of the Whole to consider this question, and at 6.35 P. M., the Committee of the Whole arose without report, and on motion the Faculty adjourned.

Secretary of the University Faculty.

Room C, Boardman Hall,

June 6th, 1902.

The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5.05 P. M. by the Dean in the absence of the President.

The Dean then called Professor Thurston to the Chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting and of the special meeting of May 23rd were read and when some corrections were made were approved.

A communication was read from the Secretary of Sibley College nominating Sidney G. Koon and Edward Franklin Shafer for election to the two University Scholarships assigned to Sibley College.

On motion the nomination was confirmed.
A communication was read from the Secretary of the Library Council stating that the consideration of the question of the circulation of books among under-graduates was referred to the special meeting to be held in October, when a hearing would be given as requested to members of the Faculty.

On motion the communication was ordered placed on file.

A petition from Miss Georgia Benedict for leave of absence till the end of the term was presented and granted, and the secretary was instructed to request the Executive Committee to pay Miss Benedict the full amount of scholarship money payable in June.

The Director of the College of Civil Engineering reported that the gold medal in that College for excellence in scholarship had been awarded to Albert Hotchkiss Chandler, B.S., and that the original contribution had been awarded to Henry R. Lordley, B.S., A.M.

Professor Hammond nominated for honorary fellowship in Philosophy Miss L. Pearl Baggs, A. B. (Illinois) Ph. D. (Halle.)

On motion the nomination was confirmed.

Professor Burr moved that the President White be made for the next year a travelling scholarship. The motion was carried.

Professor Burr presented the following Resolution:

"Resolved, that the Trustees be requested to make the graduate scholarship in History a travelling scholarship for the present year, but that in case Mr. Hulme should prove unable to accept the scholarship the scholarship remain a resident one and Mr. Walter Ten Eyck Olmstead be made its incumbent."

The resolution was carried.

Professor Corson presented a request that a Committee be appointed on the A. S. poem in Shakespeare. On motion the Chair was authorized to appoint the Committee.

Professor Huffcut announced that a celebration of Judge Finch's seventy-fifth birthday would be held next Monday afternoon, on which occasion a portrait of Judge Finch, purchased by the Board of Trustees, would be exhibited in Boardman Hall.

Professor Nichols requested that the requirement that a type-written copy of a doctor's thesis should be placed in the Library
before June 12th be waived in the case of Elmer Edgar Hall and Frank Allen.

On motion it was so ordered.

Dean White, Chairman of the Graduate Committee presented a petition that the same action should be taken in the case of Mr. Charles Stuart Gager and of Kilichi Miyake.

On motion the request was granted.

Dean White, for the Committee appointed with power to arrange details in connection with the protection of the Drill ground during Drill hours, reported that the Committee had formulated the following rule:

"Military Drill being a part of the required work of the University, it is directed by the University Faculty that students who are not members of the Cadet Corps, refrain from intruding upon the Drill ground and Armory floor during the hours of Drill, or from disturbing in other ways this University Exercise."

Dean White, for the Committee on Student organization, made a report on the work of the Committee for the current year, and in this report was included a statement of the action taken by the Intercollegiate Conference on Athletics which had formulated some rules for the guidance of Athletic Committees.

Prof. Corson asked the unanimous consent of the Faculty for a short recess for the transaction of some personal business.

After the recess the motion was made that when the Faculty adjourn it should adjourn to meet at 1:30 A.M. on Tuesday, June 17th.

Professor Burr offered the following resolution:

"Resolved, that in the discretion of the special committee in charge of the work of any candidate for the doctorate, the examination for the degree may be given at the completion of the period of resident study, whether or no the thesis be then complete, and that the period for the completion of the thesis may be indefinitely extended -- the degree to be conferred only when the thesis has been completed and accepted."

This resolution was signed by Professors Burr, H. Morse Stephens, Hull, Willcox, and Fetter. The consideration of this resolution was postponed to a subsequent meeting.
Dean White moved that the rules formulated by the Inter-
collegiate Conference on Athletics for the guidance of Athletic
Committees be referred with power to the Committee on Student
Organization.

On motion it was so ordered.

Professor Nichols moved that it was the sentiment of the
Faculty that the established custom of Cornell University of
granting no honorary degrees be maintained.

Professor Creighton moved the Meeting adjourn.

The motion was lost.

Professor Nichols motion concerning honorary degrees was
now seconded and unanimously carried.

The Faculty adjourned at 6.20 P. M.

Secretary of the University Faculty

During the recess referred to in above minutes Dean Crane
in behalf of the members of the Faculty presented to Dean White
a silver loving cup, and the latter made a short speech in response.
The adjourned meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 6:30 A. M. by the Dean in the absence of the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and after some corrections were made were approved.

Professor Hull moved that the Dean elect of the University Faculty and the Secretary be appointed a Committee to append to the minutes of the last meeting, a record of the proceedings in connection with the presentation of the loving cup to Dean H. S. White. The motion was carried.

On motion the requirement that the thesis of a candidate for the Doctor's degree be placed in the Library before Commencement was waived in the case of Leroy Anderson, candidate, in Biology.

On motion the Faculty then proceeded to ballot for the candidates for advanced degrees. Forty ballots were cast for all the candidates and degrees named below, and Dean Crane for the Committee on Student Conduct made an informal report.

ADVANCED DEGREES.
Masters of Arts.
Susie Lillian Austin, A.B.: Sir Thomas Smith: His Life and Career checked from the account given by Strype by the Calendars of English State Papers.
John Hamilton Blair, A.B.: The Influence of the Ideas of the Physiocrats upon the Governments of Europe during the Eighteenth Century.
Amy Celeste Bruner, A.B.: Emerson's Relation to Plato.
Elizabeth Conrow, A.B., Ph.B.: A Study of Wagner's Parsifal.
Georgianna Conrow, A.B.: The Dramatic Theories of Diderot.
Fred William Foxworthy, B.S.: The Taxonomic Value of the Characters presented by the Legs of Orthoptera.
Ceborn Dodd Harris, B.S.: The Sodium-Cobaltic Nitrite and the Phosphomolybdic Acid Gravimetric and Volumetric Methods for the Estimation of Potassium in Fertilizers, etc.
Clarence Leeland Ellisha Moore, B.Sc.: On Curves that remain Invariant in Laguerre's Transformation.
Adeline Patnam, A.B.: The Relation of the Supernatural Element to the Main Dramatic Movement in Shakespeare's Plays.
Frances Seaton, A.B.: The Compound Eyes of Machilis.
Charles Lacey Sheldon, Jr., A.B.: The Chief Historical and Literary Characters in Henry Hammond.
Clayton Orville Smith, B.S.: Cultures of some Fungi on Beans and Curcurbits.
Masters of Science in Agriculture.

Robert Edward Eastman, B.S.A.: Do Fertilizers Affect Pollen?
James Alfred Foord, B.S.: The Effect of Food upon the per cent. of Fat in Milk.
Chauncey Kirk McClelland, B.Sc. in Agr.: Phosphoric Acid as a Fertilizer.
Andrew Edward Stene, B.Ag.: Studies in the Pollination of Tomatoes.

Masters of Mechanical Engineering.

L. D. Crain, B.M.E.: Mechanical Draft.
Charles Henry Delany, B.S.: Balancing of Marine Engines.
George Hugh Shepard, U.S. Nav. Acad.: The Design of Steam Boilers.
Ashton Stephen Tourison, Jr., M.E.: The Design and Equipment of a Modern Roundhouse.

Doctors of Philosophy.

Leroy Anderson, B.S., M.S. in Agr.: Some of the Influences Affecting Milk Production with especial Reference to the Relation of Food to Milk Fat.
Clinton Leroy Babcock, A.B.: An Investigation Regarding the Use of the Genitive and Accusative in Latin with Verbs of Remembering and Forgetting.
Peter Field, B.S., M.S.: The Forms of Uncursal Quintic Curves.
Charles Stuart Gugler, A.B., Ph.M.: The Development of the Pollinium and Sperm Cells in Asclepias Curvula, Dacineae.
Elmer Edgar Hall, B.S., M.S.: The Penetration of Totally Reflected Light into the Rarer Medium.
Augustas Valentine Saph, B.S., M.S., M.C.E.: An Experimental Study of the Resistances to the Flow of Water in Pipes.

Floyd Rowe Watson, B.S.: Surface Tension at the Interface of Two Liquids Developed Graphically by the Method of Ringle Waves.
The Committee appointed to award the J. S. Barnes Shakespeare prize reported that the award had been made to David Arthur Hughes.

Prof. Huffcut as presiding officer at the '86 memorial Contest reported that on that occasion the award had been given to C. B. Dowd.

Prof. Woodruff moved the following resolution which was carried:

"RESOLVED, that the Committee on Student Organizations is hereby requested to consider and report to the University Faculty whether the number and extent of out-of-town trips allowed to the base-ball team have not heretofore been excessive and whether the leaves of absence for out-of-town trips for the base-ball team could not reasonably be reduced.

RESOLVED, that such Committee further report to the University Faculty the name of each student to whom any leave of absence has been granted, during the year 1901-02, as a member of any student organization, together with the total number of such absences granted to each student and the occasion thereof."

Prof. Hewett moved that Dean Crane and Prof. Bennett be appointed as a Committee to examine the minutes of this meeting of the University Faculty.

The motion was carried.

The Faculty adjourned at 10 A.M.

secretary of University Faculty.

Examined and approved, July 17th, 1902.

J. F. Crane

D. E. Bennett
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5:05 P.M. by the President.

As the minutes of the last meeting had already been examined and approved by a committee of the Faculty appointed for that purpose they were not read.

Communications were read and ordered filed, as follows:

From the Registrar, stating that by some mistake the calendar submitted on December 6th, 1901 shows June 16th, 1904 as Commencement Day instead of June 23rd.

On motion it was ordered that this mistake should be rectified.

From the Assistant Librarian, stating that the terms of office of Professors Hull and Durand as members of the Library Council expire at the beginning of this University year.

The President gave notice that at the close of this meeting the groups of sciences and letters into which the University Faculty is divided for the purpose of electing the members of the Library Council would meet to elect persons to fill the places of Professors Hull and Durand.

From the Chairman of the Sage School of Philosophy, stating that Mr. Irving E. Miller and Robert E. Ogden had resigned their fellowships in Philosophy, and Claude L. Storey his scholarship in Philosophy; and nominating, for the Sage School of Philosophy, Nathan E. Truman, A.B., A.M., Cornell University, and Clarence G. Ferris, B.S., A.M., M.S., Ohio Wesleyan University, to be fellows in Philosophy, and Clarence A. Hebb, A.B., Cornell University, to be scholar in Philosophy.

From Professor Wilder, stating that Mr. Thomas L. Han-kinson had resigned the scholarship in Neurology; and nominating in behalf of Professors Comstock, Gage and himself, Paul Blakeslee Mann for that scholarship.

From the Commandant of Cadets, recommending that students of whom Drill is required and who may physically be unfit for the work be transferred to the Department of Physical Culture for suitable physical training without having to petition to substitute Gymnastics for Drill.
On motion the recommendation was adopted.

From the Trustees and Faculties of Northwestern University requesting the appointment of delegates to the installation of Edmund Janes James as President of the University.

From the Trustees of Princeton University inviting Cornell University to be represented by a delegate at the inauguration of Woodrow Wilson as President of the University.

And from the University of Kansas inviting Cornell University to be present at the installation of as Chancellor.

On motion the President was authorized to appoint the delegates, and appointed Dean Crane as delegate to Princeton University and Professor De Garmo as delegate to Northwestern University and the University of Kansas.

The President announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees for the year:

1902 - 1903

STANDING COMMITTEES
UNIVERSITY FACULTY

Admission on Certificate.- The Dean, Professors Hart, Burr, Jones, Sterrett, Bennett, Nichols, with the Registrar as Secretary.

Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees.- The Dean, Professors Caldwell, Fuertes, Creighton, Thurston, Bennett, Jenks, Nichols, Wait.

Register and Announcement of Courses.- The President, The Dean, the Deans of the Special Faculties, the Registrar.

Scholarships.- Professors Crane, Hewett, Bristol, Bennett, McMahon.

Student Organizations.- The Dean, the Professor of Physical Culture, the Commandant, Professors Dennis, Durand, Huffcut, Nichols, Ogden, with the Registrar as Secretary.

Assignment of Freshmen.- Professor Jones, with the aid of Instructors to be designated.

Excusing Labor Students From Drill and Gymnasium.- Professors Burr, Comstock and Gage.

Dean Crane, for the Committee on Graduate Work, reported that the Committee had voted that Mr. Kemmerer be informed that in case he be recommended by his special committee for the Ph.D. degree after two years of residence on the ground of exceptional proficiency, the Committee on Graduate Work will consider the recommendation
This action was taken in order that the resolution adopted by the University Faculty on March 21st, 1902, making three years a minimum time of residence for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, might not be retroactive in Mr. Kemmerer's case.

Dean Crane, for the Committee on Graduate Work, also reported that in the case of a petition to be allowed to register in the Graduate Department, not candidate for a degree, and also as a Sophomore in the Medical College, the Chairman of the Committee was directed to answer that registration in the Graduate Department depends on whether such registration is desired for the purpose of primarily pursuing graduate studies or not. If the object in registering as a graduate is primarily to pursue graduate work either as a candidate for a degree or not a candidate for a degree, and if the amount and character of the graduate work proposed to be taken is approved by the Faculty Committee appointed for supervising and directing such work, the petitioner would be allowed to register as a graduate student and would also be permitted to take undergraduate work and register, for example, in the College of Medicine. In all of the cases, however, in which this permission has been granted, the graduate students have registered in the College of Medicine merely to satisfy the state requirement and not for the purpose of pursuing any considerable amount of work.

Dean Crane, for the Committee on Scholarships, reported that a formal irregularity had been committed by the candidate bearing No. 35 in the examinations for the University Undergraduate Scholarships, in that he had failed to hand in his name to the Registrar on the slip provided for that purpose, and recommended that this irregularity be not considered as a disqualification for that scholarship.

On motion it was so ordered.

Dean Crane, for the same Committee, also reported that a student had signed his name to the scholarship examination paper, and recommended that this irregularity disqualify the student for the scholarship.

On motion the recommendation was adopted.

Dean Crane, for the Committee on Scholarships, reported that the Committee had resolved to recommend the filling of but fifteen of the eighteen University Undergraduate Scholarships on the ground
that the grades of the competitors below the fifteenth did not warrant the bestowal of the scholarships and that the Committee had awarded the fifteen scholarships to the competitors designated by the following numbers: 2, 3, 8, 9, 16, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 43, 56, 59, 62, 63.

On motion it was resolved that the University Undergraduate Scholarships should be so awarded.

The persons appointed, with the exception of No. 35, are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Margaret May</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Ithaca High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, William Daniel</td>
<td>E. E.</td>
<td>Buffalo Central High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boegehold, Carl Winter</td>
<td>M. E.</td>
<td>Mt. Vernon High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogert, George Gleason</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Gouverneur H.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Grover C., Cook, Charles Ferguson</td>
<td>C. E.</td>
<td>Ithaca High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawfard, Charlotte Holmes</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Nyack High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crittenden, Eugene Casson</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Mansfield State Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennett, Helen Mae</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Girls' H.S., Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desbecker, John Warner</td>
<td>M. E.</td>
<td>Macon Park H.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Olive Ruth</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Ithaca High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuller, Mabel Eleanor</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Stiles' Prep. School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heckheimer, Herbert</td>
<td>M. E.</td>
<td>Baltimore City Col.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohls, Otto William</td>
<td>E. E.</td>
<td>Rochester H. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schoenborn, Henry Anthony</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>Hackensack H. S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professor Crane for the same Committee, reported that at the next meeting a recommendation would be presented asking that the scholarship of Roy Henry Kipp be declared vacant for the term ending June 19th, 1902, and that the Committee on Scholarships recommended the adoption of the following resolution: Resolved, that this Faculty recommend to the Board of Trustees that the payment of University Undergraduate Scholarships for each term of the year be postponed until the records of the holders have been examined and such payment have been authorized by the University Scholarship Committee.

On motion the recommendation was adopted.

President Schurman reported that Oxford University had invited Cornell University to be present at the Three-hundredth Anniversary
of the founding of the Bodleian Library, and that he had appointed Librarian Harris to be the delegate of the University on that occasion.

The Dean, in behalf of the committee appointed by the President to prepare a communication to be sent to Oxford University by Librarian Harris, reported that the committee had prepared the following communication:

"THE CORNELL UNIVERSITY congratulates the UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD on the Three-hundredth Anniversary of the opening of the library of Sir Thomas Bodley, and, sending her librarian as her delegate, joins with veneration and gratitude in paying honour to the memory of the Founder of the greatest of university libraries. To the Bodleian's unequaled wealth, begun by his benefactions and ensured by the wisdom of his Foundation, to the generosity of its statutes, and to the courtesy of its custodians, the scholars of Cornell, like those of all the world, are deeply debtors. But to Oxford and the Bodleian the Cornell University owes another debt. It was a distinguished son of Oxford, trained as student and as professor in the traditions of the Bodleian and himself for a time one of its curators, who, emulating the illustrious example of its Founder, endowed with his own rich private library the yet empty shelves of Cornell; and it was this munificence of Goldwin Smith, still a revered member of her Faculty, which opened the way for the long line of donors to whom she owes what is now her proudest possession. From a full heart she prays that the future of the University of Oxford and of her great library may not be less than their past vindicate and reward the foresight of Sir Thomas Bodley, and that generation after generation of fruitful scholars may rise up to call them blessed.

Ithaca, September 17th, 1902."

Ithaca, September 17th, 1902.

On motion the persons nominated by the Sage School of Philosophy and by Dr. Wilder for vacant fellowships and scholarships were elected to the vacancies.

Professor Atkinson reported that Fred Mutchler had resigned the scholarship in Botany, and recommended the appointment of Miss Caroline W. Merrill, Cornell 1901, to fill the vacancy.

Professor Hammond, in behalf of Professor Titchenor, nominated Miss M. E. Schallenberger for election to an honorary fellowship in Psychology.

On motion, the nomination was confirmed.

The Faculty adjourned at 6:15 p.m.

[Signature]

Secretary of the Faculty.
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5:05 P. M. by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Communications were read and ordered filed as follows:

From the President, stating that this was Ex-President White's seventieth birthday.

On motion the President was authorized to send to Ex-President White the following cablegram:

"White, Ambassador, Berlin. The assembled Faculty of Cornell University send to their friend and first President Schurman." 

From Swarthmore College, inviting Cornell University to be represented by a delegate at the inauguration of Joseph Swain as President of the College.

On motion the President was authorized to appoint a delegate and he appointed Dean Crane.

From the Secretary of the Executive Committee, stating that hereafter University Scholarships are to be payable, one-half on February 15th, and one-half on June 15th, annually, only upon the certificate of the Chairman of the Scholarship Committee.

From Lena M. Keller, Morris J. Clurman, and D. I. Hawkesworth, requesting permission to receive advanced entrance credit on work which has been accepted by the Departments concerned, and for which credit was not asked when these students first entered the University.

On motion this matter was referred to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

Professor Huffcut moved that all matters relating to the adjustment of credits be referred to the special Faculty under whose jurisdiction the student concerned is working.

The motion was carried.

Dean Crane, for the Committee on Graduate Work, reported that the special committee in charge of the work of E. W. Kemmerer, who has completed two years of residence at Cornell University, recommend that he be admitted to examination for his Doctor's degree.
It without further residence, inasmuch as he is a man of unusual ability and "exceptional proficiency" in his work.

Dean Crane, for the Committee on Student Organizations, reported that while the Committee was desirous of meeting all the wishes of the Faculty, it would be impracticable for the Committee to make the report to the Faculty which at the meeting of June 17th it was instructed to make with regard to leaves of absence granted students in connection with Student Organizations, but that it would try to secure the desired data for 1902-1903.

Action in accordance with the resolution passed at the same meeting of the Faculty requesting the Committee to consider and report to the University Faculty whether the number and extent of out of town trips allowed to the base ball team have not heretofore been excessive was deferred pending the submission of the base ball schedule. On October 13th the base ball schedule was submitted to the Committee and the request asked for not more than eight days as over against eleven and one-half days allowed in 1901-1902.

Dean Crane, for the Committee on scholarships, recommended to the University Faculty that the Scholarship held by R. H. Kipp be declared forfeited for the term beginning February 4th, on account of failure to maintain a high standard of scholarship, he having been duly warned at the end of the preceding term.

On motion the recommendation was adopted.

Professor Hart moved that a committee of three be appointed by the President to prepare and submit to this Faculty a plan for administering the Guilford Essay Prize.

On motion it was so ordered. The President appointed Professor Hart, Professor Hull and Professor Woodruff as the Committee.

Professor Lee moved that a committee be appointed by the President to select contestants for the Class of 1894 Memorial Prize in Debate and submit to this Faculty a question for the said debate.

On motion it was so ordered. The President appointed Professor D. C. Lee, Chairman, and Professors E. W. Huffcut and F. C. Prescott as members of the committee.

Professor Fernow asked whether it would be in accordance with the policy of the University Faculty should the College of Forestry grant the degree of Forest Engineer to a member of its Faculty who holds an advanced degree, and who had no opportunity to obtain the
degree of Forest Engineer because when he was a student in the University this degree was not conferred by the University.

Professor Burr moved that this matter be referred to the Committee on Graduate Work for consideration and report. It was so ordered.

Professor Huffcut moved that the Friday following Thanksgiving Day be a University holiday. The motion was carried.

On motion the Faculty adjourned at 5:05 P.M.

E. L. D. Secretary

Room C., Boardman Hall,
December 5, 1902

The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5:05 P.M. by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Communications were received, and ordered filed, as follows:

From the University of Yurief inviting Cornell University to be represented by delegate at the celebration of her centennial.

From a number of students requesting that instruction end on Saturday, December 20th instead of Tuesday, December 25th.

From the Secretary of the Executive Committee stating that the body had taken the following action:

"Resolved, That Military drill being a part of the required work of the University, it is directed by the Trustees and University Faculty that students who are not members of the Cadet Corps refrain from intruding upon the drill ground and Armory floor during the hours of drill, or from disturbing in any other way the university exercises."

The President announced that inasmuch as the celebration at the University of Yurief was to be held in December, he had appointed Professors Bennett, Crane, and Burr as a committee to prepare and send a reply to the invitation. The committee reported that the following reply, translated into Latin, had been forwarded to the University of Yurief.
"THE CORNELL UNIVERSITY to THE UNIVERSITY OF

... to the eldest of nineteenth-century universities her younger sister, greeting and gratulation. Since the day, a hundred years ago, when what so long had been the hope of the Baltic Provinces became their joy and began to be their pride, the fame of Dorpat has gone abroad through all the earth. Not content with blessing the region of her birth, nor yet with sending forth her well-trained sons into the private life and the public service of the whole vast empire of the Russians, even to our own borders, her scholars have revealed to all mankind the secrets alike of macrocosm and of microcosm —— the laws of the stars and the mysteries of the human frame. May the achievements of her future be worthy of the promise of the past. It is to us a grief that none from out our midst can be the bearer of this our salutation."

Professor Pound, for the President, moved the following resolution: Resolved that, to enable students to reach their homes before Christmas day, the recess begin on Tuesday, December 23rd, instead of Wednesday, December 24th, as announced in the register, which was seconded.

Professor Huffcut moved a substitute, that the Faculty refer the petition of the students to the Executive Committee with the recommendation that the petition be granted. This substitute was lost.

Professor Church moved as an amendment to the resolution that Professor Pound had presented, that the Christmas recess begin at 1:00 P.M. on Tuesday, December 23rd. This amendment was lost. The original motion was then put and carried.

Professor Creighton moved, that in view of the vote just taken the faculty refer the petition of the students to the Executive Committee with the recommendation that the petition be granted. The motion was lost.

Professor Crane, for the Committee on Graduate Work submitted the following report, which was received adopted.

"First, in the case of Mr. E. R. Drew, B.S., of the University of California, 1888, now registered as a candidate for Ph.D. in Cornell University. Mr. Drew was an Assistant in Physics in the University of California from 1888 to 1892 and from 1892 to 1902 Instructor in Physics. During this time
Mr. Drew pursued graduate work in the Physics Department of the University of California without, however, being registered as a candidate for a degree. His work was done under the supervision of the professors of the University and consisted of original research, some of which has been published. The chairman of Mr. Drew's committee recommended that the large amount of work of a graduate nature done at the University of California should be accepted here as equivalent of one year of work for the Ph.D. degree. After some discussion the Graduate Committee passed the following resolution: "If a satisfactory statement can be furnished by the authorities of the University of California where his work was done, it is recommended that Mr. Drew's work there be accepted in place of one year of registered academic work as a candidate for the degree of Ph. D.; in case such statement be approved by Mr. Drew's special committee! Second, in regard to the question raised by Professor Fernow whether it would be consistent with the policy of the University Faculty to allow the Faculty of the College of Forestry to confer the degree of Forest Engineer upon one of the members of that Faculty who holds an advanced degree, which question was referred to the Committee on Graduate Work for consideration and report, the Committee would report that in their judgment there is no reason to recommend to the University Faculty any change in the policy formulated in the legislation of November 17th, 1893 and March 3rd, 1899.

Third, A petition was presented by an undergraduate in the academic department asking permission to enter the graduate department on the first of February, 1903, and to receive credit toward the degree of A. H. from that time, on the grounds that the work required for graduates in the academic department will have been completed by the first of February, 1903. After some discussion the Committee recommends to the University Faculty the passage of the following resolution: It is not the policy of the University Faculty to admit to graduate work any one who has not been duly certified by his Faculty as having completed the work required for the first degree, (in case the degree has not already formally been conferred)."

Professor Hart for the Committee appointed to prepare and submit to this Faculty a plan for administering The Guilford Essay Prize, presented the following report:

"The Guilford Essay Prize, founded by the late James B. Guilford to promote "a high standard of excellence in English prose composition", consists of about $150. being the annual income from his bequest of $3000. The prize may be competed for under the following conditions:

1. Competition is open to all undergraduates in the University. An undergraduate in the meaning of this clause is any person who is registered in Cornell University as a candidate for the first degree, and who has not already received such an academic degree as would entitle him to register in the Graduate Department.

2. A winner of the prize shall not be eligible for subsequent competition.

3. Each competitor must submit a prose essay of his own composition, not less than five thousand nor more than eight thousand words in length.

4. The choice of subject is left to the discretion of the writer.

5. Essays offered in competition must be typewritten, on one side of the paper 8 x 10 1/2 inches in size, and double spaced. Each essay must be signed with an assumed name. The real name of the competitor is to be enclosed in a sealed envelope, superscribed with the assumed name.

The essays and envelopes are to be deposited with the Registrar on or before the first Monday of March of each year. In the year 1903, however, the latest date for depositing the essays and envelopes shall be Thursday, the second of April.

7. The essays shall be examined first by a committee of three, appointed each year by the President from the University
Faculty. This committee shall report to the Faculty such essays, not to exceed seven in number, as they may judge worthy of final consideration.

8. The essays thus selected shall be submitted to a second committee, appointed by the President and composed, when practicable, of persons not connected with the University. This committee shall recommend to the Faculty the essay which, in the judgment of the committee, is deserving of the prize.

9. The essay to which the prize is awarded shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library. The University also reserves the right of publishing the essay in its discretion.

10. It is a condition imposed by the donor "that in case none of the essays submitted in any given year shall, in the judgment of the Faculty, reach a high standard of literary excellence, the prize shall not be awarded, and the income for that year shall be constituted a special scholarship to be assigned to that graduate student studying at the University, who in the judgment of the Faculty, writes the best English prose."

On motion the report was adopted.

Professor Lee in behalf of the committee appointed to select contestants for the Class of 1894 Memorial Prize in Debate and to submit to this Faculty a question for the said debate reported that the following contestants had been selected:

- W. P. Allen, Arts
- H. S. Braucher, Arts
- G. D. Crofts, Law
- R. P. Davis, Arts
- A. A. Freedlander, Arts
- William Neff, Arts
- J. P. Smallwood, Arts
- H. E. Tibbetts, Arts

and that the committee had chosen: "Resolved, That New York state, by enlarging the Erie canal or otherwise, should provide a waterway connecting the Great Lakes with the Hudson river, capable of accommodating barges of one thousand tons burden," for the debate.

Professor Trevor moved that the consideration of the question of conducting examinations be made the special order of a special meeting to be called by the President. The motion was lost.

Professor Woodruff moved that the list of membership of the University Faculty Committees be hereafter printed in the University register. The motion was carried.

On motion the Faculty adjourned at 6:30 P. M.

Secretary
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5:05 P. M. by the Dean.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved. After the reading of the minutes President Schurman took the chair.

A communication was received from the Secretary of the Library Council saying that the Council at a recent meeting had adopted the following resolutions:

"RESOLVED: that the Council, finding difficulty in interpreting the resolutions of the Faculty, ask whether the Faculty wish to make the University Library a library of circulation for the entire University community."

"RESOLVED: that the Council recommend that the Librarian be invited to be present at the meetings of the Faculty for the consideration of this question."

On motion the recommendation of the Council that the Librarian be invited to be present at the meeting of the Faculty for the consideration of this question was adopted; and a motion was passed that the whole subject should be made the special order of a special meeting to be held at a time to be designated later.

A communication was received from the Secretary of the College of Architecture reporting the outline of the two year course in painting to be given by that College, and the requirements for admission to that course. The communication was ordered placed on file, and Professor Hull presented the following resolution, which was adopted without dissent:

"WHEREAS, the Faculty of the College of Architecture has established in that college a two years' course in painting with entrance requirements as just reported to the University Faculty, and

"WHEREAS, the entrance requirements of courses in this University being "matters affecting general University policy", are, by the statute of the 26th of May, 1896, "subject to the right of revision by the University Faculty", Therefore, RESOLVED, that the University Faculty in exercise of the power conferred upon it by the said statute confirm, and it does hereby confirm the entrance requirements for the two years' course in painting as specified in the communication from the Faculty of the College of Architecture."

The President announced that since the last meeting of the University Faculty he had appointed Dr. Thurston to represent Cornell University at the Inauguration of President Humphreys of Stevens Institute, February 5th; and Professor Nichols (through Dean Crane) to represent Cornell University at the Installation
of President Bryan, University of Indiana, on January 20th. He also made an informal announcement that a gift had been received which would enable the University to adopt a regular pension system within eleven years.

The President also made an informal report in regard to the provision that had been made for the care of the fever patients in the Cornell University Infirmary.

He also exhibited a revised plan for the site of Rockefeller Hall.

Seven thesis subjects for advanced degrees, properly endorsed by the chairmen of the sub-committees in charge, were approved.

Dean Crane, for the Committee on Student Conduct, reported that in view of published reports as to the disorderly conduct of some students at the Lyceum theater on Thursday evening, January 29th, the investigation of which the Committee had not undertaken; the Committee had instructed him to call the attention of the Faculty to the fact that on December 6th, 1901, the Committee had reported that it considered its sole province to be the investigation and decision of cases brought to its attention in the form of direct charges with specifications, all of which must be in writing. (See University Faculty Minutes, page 174).

Professor Huffcut moved the following resolution, which was adopted:

"RESOLVED: That a Committee of five be appointed by the President to consider and report upon the advisability of having between the first and second terms a short intermission, not to exceed three days, during which the student Junior Week festivities shall be held.

RESOLVED: That the Committee also report upon the advisability of shortening any of the existing vacations or omitting any of the existing holidays."

Professor Wait asked permission to change five term marks that had already been handed in to the Registrar.

On motion the Faculty adjourned at 6:40 P. M.

Secretary of the Faculty
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the Dean in the absence of the President.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved with the exception that the Secretary was instructed to strike out the minute relating to the action taken by the Faculty on the matter of Professor Wait's request about term-marks, this matter belonging to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

Professor Thurston was called to the chair.

A communication was read from the Secretary of the Executive Committee, stating that at a meeting held Feb. 13, the Committee had taken the following action: Resolved, that the Department of English Literature, hitherto in charge of Professor Corson, be consolidated with the Department of Rhetoric and English Philology, now in charge of Professor Hart.

A communication was read from the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, stating that the Board had at its last meeting changed the title of Professor L. H. Bailey's professorship to Professor of Rural Economy.

Two thesis subjects, properly endorsed, were approved.

Dean Crane for the Committee on Scholarships was making a report, when the President entered and asked the faculty to adjourn subject to the call of the chair. On motion it was so ordered.

At 8:30 the faculty was called to order again, and the Dean moved that when the Faculty adjourn, it adjourn to meet on the 1st Friday after the Easter Recess. The motion was carried.

The faculty then adjourned.

Secretary.
Room 6, Boardman Hall,
March 16, 1903.

A Special Meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 5:05 p.m.

The Dean stated that the object of the meeting was to take some action which should secure as far as possible uniformity of treatment, by the several colleges, of the students who had been and were still absent on account of the epidemic. He then offered the following resolution which was carried:

"RESOLVED, That the University Faculty recommend to the Faculties of the several colleges,

That in the case of students absent on account of the epidemic who are candidates for the bachelor's degree in June 1903 and whose record on January 30th, 1903 was satisfactory the Faculties waive such portion of the work as may be just and reasonable under all the circumstances."

Dean Crane for the Committee on Student Organisations raised the question whether Mr. [name], who is enrolled in the Register as an employee of the University and yet does no instruction work, is debarred from representing the University in an intercollegiate debate. On motion of Professor Bennett, the Faculty recorded its opinion that Mr. [name]'s case does not come under the rule barring persons engaged in instruction from appearing as representatives in intercollegiate competition.

The Dean moved that when the Faculty adjourn it should adjourn to meet Monday, March 23, at 5 p.m. The motion was carried, and the meeting adjourned at 5:35 p.m.

[Signature]
Secretary
In pursuance of adjournment, the University Faculty was called to order in special meeting at 5:05 p. m. by the President.

The Dean stated that the object for which the Faculty had been asked to meet this afternoon was the consideration of the advisability of the omission of the Easter recess; but since the last special meeting of the Faculty this matter had been decided by the Executive Committee. There being no other matter to come before the Faculty at this time the Faculty adjourned.

Room C, Boardman Hall,
March 25, 1903.

Pursuant to adjournment, the University Faculty was called to order at 5:05 p. m. by the Dean in the absence of the President.

The minutes of the last regular meeting and of the two special meetings of March 16th, and March 23rd, were read and approved.

The following communications from the Commandant of Cadets were presented and actions were taken on them as follows:

1st. Recommending that the following promotions and appointments be confirmed for the cadet corps:

- C. L. Gillespie to be lieutenant-colonel from October 1st, '02
- W. A. Rowe to be major
- G. E. Gibson to be major

The following to be captains from October 8th, '02: R. K. Robertson, W. L. Bowman, W. H. Price, J. J. Reis, J. L. Davis.

The following to be 1st lieutenants from October 8th, '02: K. B. Turner, W. F. Fletcher, J. F. Mowat.


The following to be 2nd lieutenants from November 5th, '02: R. R. Wright, W. W. Hodge, D. F. Reese, H. F. Hamlin.
The following to be 1st lieutenants from October 22nd, '02:
W. A. Hillebrand, W. H. Coffin, H. S. Denison, T. F. Pappe,
R. M. Falkenau.

To be 2nd lieutenant from December 24, '02: D. C. Mix.

On motion all these promotions and appointments were confirmed.

2nd. Asking permission to raise the term mark of Mr. A. H.
Schaaf from 75 to 95. The permission was granted.

3rd. Recommending that students recently recovered from
typhoid fever be either transferred to the Department of Physical
Culture for nominal work only, or be excused from drill al-
together for the rest of the term. On motion the Commandant was
authorised to deal individually with these students in either of
these two ways at his own discretion.

4th. Recommending the appointment of Dr. M. F. Sudler to
be captain and assistant surgeon of cadets. On motion it was order-
ed that this communication be referred to the Executive Committee,
with the recommendation of the Faculty that the appointment be
made.

Dean Crane reported for the President that Professor I. P.
Church had been appointed to fill a vacancy on the Committee on
Graduate Work for Advanced Degrees.

Professor Wilcox moved that a special meeting of the Faculty
be held Wednesday next, the 22nd, at 7:30 p. m., for the purpose
of taking up the question of the general circulation of the books
of the Library among the undergraduates. It was so ordered. The
secretary was instructed to invite the Librarian to attend that
meeting.

Professor Nichols was then called to the chair.

Dean Crane then made a report for the Committee on Admission
by Certificate, showing the relatively good standing of students
admitted on certificate, and the report was ordered placed on file.

The Dean, for the Committee on Student Organisations, re-
ported a recommendation that to the Rules governing Student Organi-
sations a Fourth Section be added, to read as follows:

"IV. No manager, captain, or other responsible official
of any student organization, shall permit a person known by him
to be ineligible under the above rules to represent the Universi-
ty upon such organization, or to represent it individually under
the auspices of such organization; nor shall any manager or cap-
tain of any athletic team permit any person to train for any such team without first obtaining the necessary certificate of satisfactory physical condition."

Dean Crane, for the committee appointed to consider the feasibility of giving a recess between the first and second terms of the academic year, reported the following resolution:

"Resolved: That, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees, the following be the University Calendar:

1. Entrance examinations shall begin on the Tuesday nearest to the 16th of September and instruction shall begin on Friday of the following week.

2. Thanksgiving Day and the day following shall be holidays.

3. The Christmas recess shall begin as near as possible to December 23d and end as near as possible to Jan., 2d, provided, not that it shall begin on Sunday, Monday or Tuesday and end on Friday, Saturday or Sunday.

4. Founders Day, Jan. 11th, shall be a holiday.

5. The first term shall end on the first Wednesday in February at one o'clock and the second term shall begin on the following Monday.

6. Washington's Birthday, Feb. 22d, shall be a holiday.

7. The Easter recess shall begin at one o'clock on the Thursday preceding Easter Sunday and end on the Wednesday following Easter Sunday.

8. Memorial Day, May 30th, shall be a holiday.

9. The second term shall end on the Thursday preceding Commencement Day.

10. Commencement shall be on the Thursday nearest to June 20th.

(Signed by Dean Crane, Chairman, and Professors of the faculty.)

Resolved: That the faculty recommend to the Board of Trustees that the use of the Armory for the annual balls given by the Junior and Sophomore classes be limited to the intermission between the first and second terms."

Dean Crane for the Committee on Student Conduct made a report on its actions on cases of discipline since the January meeting. At the direction of the Committee he also introduced the following resolution: RESOLVED: That the University Faculty do now proceed to the election of a Committee on Student Conduct.
Conduct, and that in the future such election be held annually at the second meeting of the second term.

Professor Huffcut moved to amend this resolution by ordering that his year the election be held at the regular May meeting. Amendment and resolution as amended were adopted.

Professor Burr moved that this committee be instructed to report at the regular meeting in May suggestions with regard to the policy to be pursued by the Faculty in initiating procedure against student-offenders. The motion was carried.

The Faculty adjourned at 6:10 p.m.

Room C, Boardman Hall,
April 22, 1903.

A special meeting of the University Faculty was called to order by the President at 7:35 p.m.

The minutes of the meeting of April 19th were read and approved. In accordance with the action of the Faculty taken at that meeting the special order for this meeting was declared to be the consideration of the question of the general circulation of the books of the University Library among undergraduates. The Librarian of the University was by invitation present at this meeting.

Professor Willcox moved the following resolutions:

Resolved, that in the opinion of the University Faculty it is to be desired that the privilege of drawing books from the University Library be extended to all students on terms similar to those on which it is now enjoyed by graduate students.

Resolved, that in the opinion of the University Faculty this privilege should not be conferred with reference to books given to the University by donors who prefer that they should not circulate or to books which in the judgment of the Library Council should be withheld from circulation.

As a substitute for the first of the above resolutions Professor Creighton proposed the following resolution:

Resolved, that the University Faculty approve the proposal of the Librarian to establish a circulating library to meet the
needs of the students for general reading.

After some discussion Professor Creighton expressed willingness to withdraw this resolution with the understanding that if Professor Willcox's resolutions should not pass this resolution would then be submitted. On motion of Professor Woodruff Professor Creighton was allowed to withdraw his resolution.

Professor Burr moved to amend Professor Willcox's first resolution by inserting before the words "the privilege" the clause "so far and so fast as experiment may prove wise". This amendment was lost by a vote of 8 to 29.

The first resolution offered by Professor Willcox was then carried by a vote of 25 to 19, as follows.


No, Wilder, Hewett, Hart, Church, Burr, Huffcut, Jones, Creighton, Fernow, McGilvary, Jacoby, Sterrett, Van Pelt, Mc Mahon, Hopkins, Ogden, Albee, Bentley, Gudeman.

The second was adopted unanimously.

Professor Huffcut then moved the following resolution:

Resolved, that if the plan above proposed is not approved, the Faculty recommend the adoption of the plan proposed by the Librarian. This resolution was adopted by a vote of 25 to 14.

The Faculty adjourned at 10:55 p.m.

Secretary.
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5:05 by the President.

The minutes of the special meeting of April 22d were read and approved.

The President reported that he had received an invitation from Oberlin College to Cornell University to be represented at the inauguration of Henry Churchill King as President of Oberlin College, May 13; and an invitation from Franklin and Marshall College to Cornell University to be represented by delegate at the Golden Jubilee on June 11. The President was authorized to appoint delegates for these occasions and he appointed Professor W. T. Hewett to represent Cornell University at Oberlin and Dean T. F. Crane to represent the University at Franklin and Marshall College.

Dean Hart for the Committee on the Guilford Essay Prize reported that of nine essays submitted in competition six had been deemed by the committee worthy of acceptance for the final judication. The titles of these essays and the pseudonyms of their writers were given in the report which was ordered filed.

Dean Crane on behalf of the Committee on Student Conduct made an informal report that in consideration of the views expressed in the recent discussions in the Faculty on the powers and scope of the Committee on Student Conduct, the Committee maintains its original position that so far as cases of fraud in examination are concerned it will act as a tribunal to try cases properly reported to it, in all other cases involving student conduct the Committee will take an initiative and action in each individual case may as seem best for the welfare of the University and of the student body.
The report of the Committee appointed to consider the advisability of having an intermission between the first and second terms, which was presented to the faculty at the meeting of April 17th was then taken up seriatim and Sections I and II were adopted, Section III after it was amended to read

"The Christmas recess shall begin as near as possible to December 23d, provided it shall not begin on Sunday, Monday or Tuesday and it shall end on the Monday following the week on which the first of January falls," was adopted. The remaining six sections were laid on the table.

Upon vote the following persons recommended by the departments concerned were appointed as recommended.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

FELLOWS AND SCHOLARS.

ELECTED FOR 1903-1904.

UNIVERSITY FELLOWS.

The Cornell Fellowship, Alfred Diehl Schach, B.S., (Pacific Univ.), English
The McGraw Fellowship, Richard Roswell Lyman, B.S. in C.E., (Univ. of Michigan), Civil Engineering
The Sage Fellowship, George Howard Burrows, B.S., (Univ. of Vermont), Chemistry
The Schuyler Fellowship, To be elected later.
The Sibley Fellowship, Harold Warner Brown, B.S., Mechanical Engineering
The Goldwin Smith Fellowship, Ralph Vary Chamberlain, B.S., (Univ. of Utah), Entomology
The President White Fellowship, Walter Porter White, A.B., A.M., (Amherst Coll.), Geology
The Erastus Brooks Fellowship, Harold Warner Brown, B.S., Mechanical Engineering
Charles Herschel Sisson, A.B., (Univ. of Mich.), A.M.* (Cornell Univ.), Mathematics
Julius André Smith, B.Arch., Architecture
Emil Alfred Ehren, B.S.,* (Univ. of Wisconsin), Mechanical Engineering
James Bryant Hopkins, A.B., (Hamilton), A.M.* (Cornell Univ.), Romance Languages
Frederick William Charles Lieder, A.B., A.M.*, Germanic Languages
To be elected later.

PRESIDENT WHITE FELLOWS IN HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Willard Eugene Hotchkiss, Ph.B., A.M.*
Daniel Chambers Knowlton, A.B.

FELLOWS IN POLITICAL ECONOMY.

Albert Charles Muhse, A.M., (Indiana Univ.),
George Pendleton Watkins, A.B.
In accordance with action taken at the meeting of April 17th the Faculty then proceeded to the election by ballot of the members of the Committee on Student Conduct for the following year. The ballot resulted in the election of Professors Durand, Nichols, Pound and Willcox.

Professor Woodruff for the Committee appointed to select the competitors for the Woodford Prize in Oratory reported that the following men had been selected for the competition.

H. S. Braucher  F. H. Hiller
H. D. A. Donovan  A. Huger
W. A. Frayer  W. Neff

On motion the Faculty adjourned at 6:45 p.m.

Secretary.
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5.05 p.m. by the President.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Communications were read and actions taken on them as follows.

1. From Professor Dennis nominating for the Graduate Scholarship in Chemistry for the next year Mr. William C. Geer. The nomination was confirmed.

2. From Professor Durand nominating Mr. Wilbur M. Wilson to the Fellowship for the coming year in Sibley College made vacant by the resignation of Mr. H. W. Brown. The nomination was confirmed.

3. From Professor Wing nominating Mr. George F. Warren, Jr., B. Sc. University of Nebraska 1897 for the Fellowship in Agriculture, Horticulture and Veterinary Science. The nomination was confirmed.

4. From Professor Atkinson nominating Mr. Charles Edward Lewis, A. M. University of Indiana 1903 to the Fellowship in Botany. The nomination was confirmed.

5. From the Secretary of the Executive Committee stating that the Committee had voted to make the Fellowship in Romance Languages awarded to Mr. J. B. Hopkins a travelling fellowship for the coming year, as recommended by the Faculty.

6. From J. P. Stewart and Miss Elizabeth Mitchell, requesting confirmation by the Faculty of approval given by the departments concerned of thesis subjects for advanced degrees. The request was granted.

7. From Professor Lee reporting that the university prizes for the current year had been awarded as follows. Communication hereby ordered to be placed on file.

The Woodford Prize in Oratory, to Alfred Huger, of the College of Law;

The '94 Memorial Prize in Debate, to George Davis Crofts,
A. B., of the College of Law;

The '86 Memorial Prize in Declamation, to Elias Heathman Kelley, of the College of Law.

The Special Prizes for Brief-Writing were awarded, first, to William Lynn Ransom; second, to Howard Solomon Braucher.

8. From eleven students requesting leaves of absence for the remainder of the year and permission to receive their degrees in absentia. These petitions were granted.

On motion, Professor Creighton all similar requests that may be received before commencement, to receive degrees in absentia were referred to the Dean with power.

The President presented invitations from the Board of Trustees and Faculty of Earlham College to Cornell University at the Inauguration of Robert Lincoln Kelly as President at Richmond, Indiana June 8th. Also an invitation from the Trustees and Faculty of Wesleyan University to Cornell University to be represented at the 200th Anniversary of the birth of John Wesley to be celebrated at Middletown, Conn., June 28th to July 1st.; also an invitation from Queens College, Kingston, Canada to Cornell University to be represented at the installation of Principal Gordon, October 14th to 16th.

As there are no funds available this year for sending delegates the President was authorized to send regrets.

The President also presented an invitation from Hobart College to Cornell University to be represented at the Inauguration of President Stewardson at Geneva June 17th. Professor Creighton was appointed delegate of the University for this occasion.

Dean Crane for the Committee on Student Organizations reported a recommendation that the case of Mr. J. G. Smith, who is enrolled in the University as among the officers of instruction and administration and yet does not engage in the work of instruction, be considered as in the case of Mr. Neff (See University Faculty Minutes, p. 211), as not coming under the rule debarring persons engaged in instruction from appearing as representatives of the University in Intercolle-
The President appointed Professor Tyler and Hammond a committee to make decision in the Browning contest.

Permission was granted to the Department of Physics to hold its term examinations in Courses 1, 2a and 7 on Monday, June 8th 8 - 11 A.M. and the Department of Latin to hold the term examination in Latin 4, for Virgil on Thursday, June 10th, 9-11, in Morrill 3 and in Latin Composition June 11th, 2-4 P.M. in Morrill 3. By inadvertence these subjects were omitted from the printed schedule of examinations.

A letter from Professor Lee suggested that in as much as most of the recipients of the Woodford Prize chose the cash value of the prize to the gold medal it might be advisable to issue to such recipients a certificate. On motion of Professor Huffcut the matter was referred to the Dean of the University Faculty with power and with the recommendation that a plate be prepared for a certificate to be used in connection with all university prizes.

Professor McGilvary presented his resignation as Secretary of the University Faculty to take effect at the close of this meeting, which was accepted. On motion the Secretary of the Faculty was instructed to cast a ballot of the Faculty for Professor Hammond as Secretary to assume his duties at the close of the present meeting.

Professor Hart, for the Committee appointed to take charge of the award of the Guilford prize read a letter from Professor Lounsbury of Yale who had been chosen to decide the contest. Professor Lounsbury's letter, which was ordered placed on file, stated that he would award the prize to "Leonora" on the paper "Social Life of the Crow". On motion Professor Lounsbury's award was confirmed and the Secretary was authorized to open the sealed envelope inscribed "Leonora" and report with the name of the author of this paper, which was Miss Lina B. Fletcher of Ithaca, N.Y.

On recommendation of Professor Nichols the Faculty waived the requirement that a typewritten copy of the Doctor's Thesis should be filed with the Registrar, in the case of Messrs. P. G. Nutting and W. W. Coblentz. Both of these theses are in
type for printing in the Physical Review and the copies will be available for deposition in the library in the course of a few weeks.

Dean Crane moved that when the Faculty adjourned it adjourn to meet Tuesday, June 16 at 9.30 A. M.

The Committee on Doubtful Cases of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, reported the following proposed amendment to Rule 10 of Rules for the Guidance of Students.

**RESOLVED, That if the work of a student is unsatisfactory in quantity or quality, the case will be investigated and the student may be temporarily removed from attendance on university duties.**

The resolution was adopted.

On motion the Faculty adjourned at 6.00 p.m.

Secretary.
The special meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 9:30 A.M. by the Dean.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and after the correction of theses subjects to read "changes in theses subjects" they were approved.

The following persons were recommended by the Department of Military Science and Tactics for certificates of proficiency in Military Science: Clarence Lester Gillespie, William Alfonso Rowe, George Edward Gibson, Fred Lawrence Pomeroy, Jr., George Morgan Welch, William Bernard Zimmer, Kenneth Bertrand Turner, and the recommendations were adopted.

A communication from the Secretary of the College of Civil Engineering, Professor Ogden, reported to the University Faculty the following recommendations for the Fuertes Medals: William Kendrick Hatt, C.E., Ph.D., and Justin Wyman Ludlow, M.E., and the recommendations were adopted.

Professor Hammond for the Committee on the Hiram Corson Browning Prize reported the award of the prize to Miss Gertrude Kahn, A.B., and on motion the award was confirmed.

On motion of the Professor of Political Economy and Statistics, Professor Willcox, a request from Mr. H. H. Powers to change the numerical mark of Miss Edna Moffett to O.K. was referred to Professors Willcox and Jenks with power.

On motion of the Professor of Ethics, Professor McGilvary, it was ordered that the rule requiring a typewritten copy of the thesis to be deposited with the Registrar be waived in the case of Miss Georgia Benedict, a candidate for the Doctor's Degree, as the thesis is now in type. On motion of the Professor of Chemistry, Professor Orndorff, the Faculty waived the same rule and for a like reason in the case of John Edgar Teeple.

On motion of the Dean, the thesis of Alfred Ten Eyck
Olmstead which had been delivered to the Registrar after the expiration of the time limit was accepted.

The following motion was introduced by the Professor of German, Professor Hewett.

"RESOLVED, That the form of printing the subjects of the theses for advanced degrees be referred to the Dean of the University Faculty with power",

and the motion was carried.

The Faculty then proceeded to ballot upon the candidates for advanced degrees. Forty-five ballots were cast, forty-four of which were for all the candidates and one ballot for all the candidates with the exception of Sherman Isaac Kehler. The candidates recommended by the ballot for advanced degrees are as follows:

**ADVANCED DEGREES.**

*Masters of Arts.*

- Annie Sophia Clark, A.B.: English in the Schools.
- Mabel Hale, A.B.: Subjunctive Substantive Clauses in the Phormio and the Heautontimorumenos of Terence, not including Indirect Questions.
- James Bryant Hopkins, A.B.: Miracle de l'evensque A qui Nostre Dame s'apparut.
- Elizabeth Mitchell, A.B.: Concerning the generalized Beltrami Problem as related to certain Systems of plane cubic Curves.

- Inogen Stone: Political Ideas of Bacon's Essays.
Masters of Science in Agriculture.
Alvin Cary Beal, B.S.A.: The Influence of Chemicals, applied to the Soil, upon the Color of Flowers.

Masters of Science in Architecture.
Herman Derewa, B.Arch. [No thesis required.]

Masters of Civil Engineering.
Sherman Isaac Kehler, C.E.: Street Railways.

Masters of Mechanical Engineering.
Louis Albert Casabone, M.E.: Temperature Investigation in the Priestman Oil Engine.
Sidney Graves Koon, M.E.: On the Longitudinal Strength of Steel Ships.
Herbert Fisher Moore, B.S., M.E.: Constants and Formulie for Lubrication.
Edward Franklin Schaefier, B.S., M.E.: Temperature Investigation in Gas Engine Cycle.
Numa Reid Stansel, B.S., E.E.: Electric Railway Engineering.

Doctors of Philosophy.
Georgia Benedict, A.B.: La nouvelle monadologie.
James Adrian Rizzell, B.S., M.S.: Behavior of Phosphoric Acid in the Soil.
Arthur Wesley Browne, B.S., M.S.: Contribution to the Chemistry of Hydrochloric Acid and the Trinitrides.

Elmer Reginald Drew, B.S.: The Radiant Efficiency of the Electric Discharge through Gases at Low Pressures.
George Matthew Dutcher, A.B.: The Deputies on Mission during the Reign of Terror.
Christabel Forsyth Finke, Ph.B., M.A.: English Chroniclers and Playwrights: A Study of the Political and Domestic Life of England as treated in the Drama.
Elfrida Hochbaum, Ph.B., Ph.M.: The Conception and Treatment of Nature in the Mississipi and in the German Popular Love Poetry of the 14th and 16th Centuries.
Edwin Walter Kemerer, A.B.: Money and Credit Instruments in their Relation to General Prices.
Hugh Daniel Reed, B.S.: The Cranial Osteology and Relationships of the Family Percoptdae.
Emil Peter Sandsten, B.Agr., M.S.: Conditions which affect the Fertility of Pollen.
John Edgar Tepee, B.S.: On Bilirubin, the Red Coloring-Matter of the Bile.
Nathan Elbert Truman, A.B., A.M.: Maine de Biran's Philosophy of Will.

The Dean moved that a committee of two be appointed to revise the minutes of this meeting and it was so ordered.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Minutes Adopted June 27th.

Secretary.

[Signature]
Room C., Boardman Hall  
October 2, 1903.

The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5.05 P. M. by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting having been approved by the Committee appointed for that purpose, were adopted without reading.

The following communications were read and ordered to be filed:

From the Professor Rhetoric and English Philology, Professor Hart, announcing Miss Imogene Stone's resignation of a graduate scholarship in English;

From the Professor of Moral Philosophy, Professor McGilvary, announcing Mr. H. C. Stevens' resignation of his Sage fellowship in Philosophy;

From the Professor of Chemistry, Professor Dennis, announcing Mr. G. H. Burrow's resignation of the fellowship in Chemistry.

The President reported a communication from the Librarian that the terms of office of Professors Nichols and Bristol in the Council had expired and it was directed that the Faculty upon adjournment divide into the usual groups of Science and Letters to fill these vacancies.

The President made the further communication to the Faculty that the University was represented at the installation of President Finlay in the College of New York by the President and Professor Jenks.

The Secretary read a communication from Queen's University, Kingston, inviting this University to be represented by a delegate at the installation of President Gordon on the 14th, 15th and 16th inst. The communication was referred to the President with power.

The Dean reported for the Committee on Graduate Work that the Committee had met on the 1st inst and had considered applications for admission to the Graduate Department. Among these
were students of certain colleges whose first degrees are not equivalent to our own. In view of this fact the Committee urged the desirability of having credentials passed upon by the administration of the Graduate Department before the departments of instruction committed themselves to the acceptance of candidates.

For the Committee on University Undergraduate Scholarships the Dean recommended that payment for last term on the scholarships held by Mr. J. F. Brauner and Miss F. E. Johnson be not made. The Committee further recommended the filling of but fifteen of the eighteen undergraduate scholarships on the ground that the grades of the competitors below the fifteenth did not warrant their bestowal. The Committee recommended that these fifteen be awarded to the competitors designated by the following numbers: 1, 3, 6, 7, 9, 24, 31, 34, 40, 41, 46, 53, 59, 66, 75.

The Professor of Latin, Professor Durham moved, that the report of the Committee be adopted on condition that the mark of no proposed scholar fall below 60 in any subject.

The Professor of Logic and Metaphysics, Professor Creighton moved as a substitute, that the Committee's report be adopted unconditionally, and the substitute motion was carried.

The Secretary was then directed to read the names corresponding to the numbers recommended, and the persons so appointed are: —

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>SCHOOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, William Gorton</td>
<td>E.E.</td>
<td>Middletown High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swift, Pemberton Reno</td>
<td>E.E.</td>
<td>Ridgway Pa. High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallagher, Joseph</td>
<td>C.E.</td>
<td>Ithaca High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyce, Benjamin Knowlton</td>
<td>E.E.</td>
<td>Salamanca High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasmyth, George William</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Buffalo Central High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbs, Roswell Clifton</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Buffalo State Normal School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour, George Masters, Jr.</td>
<td>M.E.</td>
<td>De Witt Clinton High School</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By vote of the Faculty the following nominations were confirmed:

From the Professor of Chemistry, Professor Dennis, the nomination of Mr. W. C. Geer to the fellowship in Chemistry and of Mr. J. M. Bell to the graduate scholarship in Chemistry;

From the Professor of Moral Philosophy, Professor Mc Gilvary, the nomination of Mr. C. E. Galloway to a Sage fellowship in Philosophy and of Mr. Theodore De Laguna to an honorary fellowship in Philosophy and Ethics;

From the Professor of Rhetoric and English Philology, Professor Hart, the nomination of Mr. Joseph Quincy Adams, Jr., to a graduate scholarship in English;

From Professor of Physics, Professor Nichols, the nomination of Mr. William W. Coblentz to an honorary fellowship in Physics;

From the Professor of Psychology, Professor Titchener, the nomination of Mr. J. W. Baird to an honorary fellowship in Psychology.

The following resolution was introduced by the President and adopted:

Resolved: that no candidate shall be awarded a fellowship or graduate scholarship until the Dean has certified to his qualifications for admission to the Graduate Department.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

[Signature]

Secretary.
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5.05 P.M. by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and, after correction of the title of Professor Hart's Chair, were approved.

The President announced the following committees for the current year:

1903-1904
STANDING COMMITTEES - UNIVERSITY FACULTY.

Admission on Certificate. - The Dean, Professors Hart, Burr, Jones, Sterrett, Bennett, Nichols, with the Registrar as Secretary.

Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees. - The Dean, Professors Dennis, Creighton, Durand, Bennett, Burr, Nichols, Wait, Church.

Register and Announcement of Courses. - The President, The Dean, the Deans of the Special Faculties, the Registrar.

Scholarships. - Professors Crane, Hewett, Bristol, Bennett, Mc Mahon.

Student Organizations. - The Dean, the Professor of Physical Culture, the Commandant, Professors Dennis, Durand, Huffcut, Nichols, Ogden, with the Registrar as Secretary.

Assignment of Freshmen. - Professor Jones, with the aid of Instructors to be designated.

Excusing Labor Students from Drill and Gymnasium. - Professors Burr, Comstock, and Gage.

Committee on Student Conduct. - The Dean as Chairman, Professors Durand, Nichols, Pound and Willcox.

St. Louis Exposition. - The Dean as Chairman, Professors Durand, Ogden, Bailey and Gage.

On motion of the Professor of Law, Professor Pound, a communication from Commandant, Major Van Ness, regarding military drill was referred to a committee to be appointed by the President. As members of this committee the President named
the following :-The Dean of this Faculty and the Deans of the several Faculties, whose students take military drill.

A communication from the Secretary of the College of Civil Engineering, Professor Ogden, regarding Messrs R.M. Thomson and G.P. Serviss was read and on motion the communication was referred to the Committee on Student Organizations to examine and report.

The President laid before the Faculty a petition to the Board of Trustees from Messrs H.P. Bristol, Charles A. Lyford, Stuart J. Flintham, Manasseh Smith, Jr., Stanton G. Smith, asking that the degree of Forest Engineer be conferred upon them on their completion of the full course of instruction in the Yale Forest School. On motion of the Professor of Law, Professor Woodruff, the Faculty recommended to the Board of Trustees the approval of the petition subject to the adjustment of details by the Dean.

The Professor of Oratory, Professor Lee, recommended the question following for the '94 Memorial Prize Debate to be held January 9th, 1904.

Resolved: That the Defense of the Principle of the Open Shop is in the Interest of the Working Classes, and the recommendation was approved.

The Chair appointed as a committee to select speakers and arrange for this debate, Professors Lee, Irvine and Bristol.

A communication from the Professor of American History, Professor Hull, regarding the action of the Library Council on the use of books by seniors was read and ordered to be filed.

The Secretary read the following statement prepared by the Registrar explaining the proposed university calendar:

This proposed calendar is based on the following: -

1. Entrance examinations begin on Tuesday nearest the 18th of September.
2. Instruction begins on Friday of following week.
3. Instruction ends on 23d of December, not on a Monday or a Saturday except in 1902-1903.
4. Instruction resumed on January 3rd (after 1903-1904).
5. First term ends on Friday nearest February 1st.
6. Second term begins on following Monday.
7. Easter recess begins on Friday preceding last Tuesday of March (except Good Friday).
8. Instruction resumed on first Tuesday of April (except in 1901-1902 and 1902-1903 when vacation included Easter Sunday).
9. Commencement is Thursday nearest June 20th.

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, pointed out that the report of the committee appointed to arrange the calendar had not been taken from the table since the May meeting of the Faculty, and then moved that the question of the calendar be made a special order for the next regular meeting, and it was so voted.
The Secretary was instructed to have the Committee's report printed and sent to the members of the Faculty.

The President announced his intention of addressing the Freshmen of the university on Thursday, the 12th inst, at 12 o'clock, noon, on the subject "How to Study". On motion of the Professor of Law, Professor Woodruff, it was ordered that all Freshmen be excused from class exercises at that hour.

The Professor of Political Economy and Statistics, Professor Willcox on behalf of the Dean presented the following report:--

The Committee of the University Faculty consisting of the Dean and Professors W.F. Willcox, W.F. Durand, I.P. Church, E.W. Huffcut, A.T. Kerr and the Registrar appointed by the President October 6, 1903, to consider the subject of periods for final examinations would report the following recommendation:

That in order to avoid conflicts in examinations the Registrar be authorized to place in the evenings of examination week the examinations in subjects taught in more than one section, or in the afternoon hours.

Passed unanimously, Nov. 3, 1903.

(Signed) T. F. Crane,
Chairman.

On motion the report was adopted.

The Professor of German, Professor Hewett, on behalf of the Committee on University Undergraduate Scholarships recommended the appointment of William Kalwrisky, member of the second year class in Sibley College to fill the vacancy in the William Padgham scholarship for one year, and the recommendation was approved.

On behalf of the Committee appointed by the Instructing Staff of the University, the Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, read the following resolutions on the death of Professor R. H. Thurston:--
The Faculty and Instructing Staff of Cornell University wishing to give voice to the sentiments evoked by the death of their colleague and friend Professor Robert Henry Thurston, Director of Sibley College, have directed the following to be entered upon the records of the University Faculty and communicated to his family.

Professor Thurston came among us in 1865 when the University had barely entered upon its present era of development, and the college over which he came to preside was still small in numbers and poor in equipment. During the eighteen years of his labors he witnessed the progress of the University in all of its departments and the remarkable growth of Sibley College. His own contribution to this splendid result can hardly be over-estimated. To his wise and farsighted policy and his tactful and efficient administration is due in greatest measure the development of Sibley College, which now constitutes the largest unit of our University organization and holds an assured place among the foremost technical schools of the world.

In all his relations to general University problems he exhibited the spirit of the scholar and the wisdom of the man of affairs. Serene in temper, sound in judgment, swift and certain in action, he justly exercised a weighty influence in all our counsels.

As a colleague he exhibited an interest in all good learning that bespoke the true scholar and the generous fellow-worker.

As a friend and companion he manifested a cordial sympathy that attracted all who knew him and held them in the bonds of an increasing affection.

In all the relations of life he moved upon the higher levels and shewed forth the better qualities of our nature.

His loss falls heavily upon us, his colleagues and friends, upon the College whose head he was; and upon the University in whose history he has borne a distinguished part. It falls most heavily upon his family, whose grief we share and to whom
we desire to express our profound and sincere sympathy.

T. F. Crane
E. W. Huffcut
W. F. Durand

Committee.

Ithaca, N.Y.,
Nov. 6, 1903.

On motion the resolutions were adopted as the action of this Faculty and were ordered to be spread upon its minutes.

The following resolutions, introduced by the Professor of Latin, Professor Gudeman, were adopted:

"Cornell University having on Wednesday, Nov. 4, at a special Memorial Meeting and in the presence of a large audience fittingly commemorated the incomparable services of Theodor Mommsen as a scholar and patriot. The University Faculty this day in regular meeting assembled also desires to add in its academic capacity its tribute of admiration to the immortal achievements of the teacher and professor whose loss is mourned by the entire civilized world. Be it further resolved that copies of this resolution be transmitted to Professor Mommsen's family and to the public press."

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

W. A. Hammond

Secretary.
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5.05 P.M. by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and, after correction of William Padgham to read Frank William Padgham, they were adopted.

In accordance with the Faculty's action of November 6th the special order for this meeting was declared to be in consideration of the calendar.

On motion of the Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, Section IV of the Committee's Report was adopted.

It was then pointed out by the President that Sections VI, VIII, IX and X are in conformity with the calendar legislation now in force and on motion these sections were adopted.

The Professor of Romance Languages, Professor Olmsted, moved that Section V be amended to read "Tuesday" instead of "Wednesday", but the motion to amend was lost.

The Professor of Law, Professor Woodruff, moved that the Faculty meet in special session on Saturday the 12th inst at 7.30 P.M. to discuss the Report of the Committee on the Calendar and matters pertinent thereunto and the motion was carried.

The following resolution was introduced by the Professor of Latin, Professor Durham,

RESOLVED: that no announced examinations shall be held within seven days before the beginning of block week.

On motion it was ordered that the consideration of this resolution be made a part of the business of the special session to be held on the 12th inst.

The Dean moved that the first regular meeting of the Faculty after the Christmas Holidays be held on January 8th, and it was so voted.

The following resolution was introduced by the Dean,

RESOLVED: For the purpose of securing order in examina-
tions and avoiding unnecessary temptation, it is directed that in each examination students be seated in alternate seats (and if possible in alternate rows of seats) and that at least one examiner be always present in the examination room.

On motion it was ordered that this resolution lie on the table until January 8th.

The following resolution, introduced by the Professor of English, Professor Hart, was adopted.

RESOLVED:

1. That the Committee on editing the Register be requested to collect in one place in the Register the several announcements of prizes and print in that place merely the title, object and value (money or medal) of each prize.

2. That the Committee print as a separate pamphlet the regulations governing the award of the several prizes.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

A. A. Hammond

Secretary.
Pursuant to the action of December 4th the Faculty convened in special session at 7.30 and was called to order by the President.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

The question of the calender was declared to be the first item on the special order. On motion the Faculty went into a committee of the whole.

From the committee of the whole, the Professor of Law, Professor Pound, as Chairman reported progress.

On motion of the Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, the Secretary was instructed to communicate to the Board of Trustees the action taken by the Faculty on the first of January falls.

"Resolved: that subject to the approval of the Trustees the Christmas recess shall begin as near as possible to December 23d, provided it shall not begin on Sunday, Monday or Tuesday and it shall end on the Monday following the week on which the first of January falls".

The motion introduced at the meeting in December 4th by the Professor of Latin, Professor Durham:

"Resolved: that no announced examinations shall be held within seven days before the beginning of block week", was then taken under consideration as the second item on the special order.

The Professor of Mathematics, Professor Mc Mahon, moved that the resolution be laid on the table but the motion was lost.

The Professor of English Language and Literature, Professor Strunk, moved as a substitute for Professor Durham's motion the following:

"Resolved: that no examination or written test reviewing
the work of more than four weeks be held outside of block week."

The Professor of Latin, Professor Durham, then moved the following resolution as an amendment to the proposed substitute:

"Resolved: that no announced examination upon which more than one-tenth of the term's credit depends shall be held outside of block week."

The Professor of Law, Professor Pound, moved that the whole matter now under discussion be referred to a committee of five to be appointed by the President.

The Professor of Organic and Physiological Chemistry moved that the Faculty adjourn, but the motion was lost.

The question then recurring to Professor Pound's motion, the motion was put to the house and carried. As a Committee the President appointed the Dean, Professors Nichols, Atkinson, Fetter and Church.

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, moved that the following resolution be referred to the same Committee and it was so ordered:

"Resolved: that the examination block-period shall be extended three days but no examination involving more than thirty students shall be put in the last three days of the period."

On motion the Faculty adjourned at 10.30 P.M.

[Signature]

Secretary.
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5.05 P.M. by the Dean.

The minutes of the special meeting of December 12th were read and approved.

A communication from the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees stating that the Faculty's resolution of December 12th in regard to Christmas Recess had been referred to the full Board for action was ordered to be filed.

From Mr. Henry H. Lane a communication was read presenting his resignation of the Graduate Fellowship in Embryology.

From the College of Civil Engineers the following resolutions were received:

"At a meeting of the Faculty of the College of Civil Engineering, held Jan. 6th, 1904, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS: The topographic and geodetic survey as hitherto conducted in the College of Civil Engineering at the close of the college year, has always interfered seriously with the regular class room work of the Junior class by taking them to the field some three weeks before the close of instruction, and

WHEREAS: It is difficult to provide instruction for the survey without seriously interfering with the regular class room work of the other students,

THEREFORE, be it resolved that the University Faculty be requested to ask the Board of Trustees to modify the calendar so as to permit a portion of the required field work of the College of Civil Engineering to be given in the summer vacation.

H. N. Ogden,
Secy. of Faculty"

The Professor of Railway Engineering, Professor Crandall, then introduced the following motion:

"Whereas, the Faculty of the College of Civil Engineering
has requested this Faculty to recommend to the Board of Trustees of this University a modification of the Calendar, to permit a portion of the required field work in the said College to be given in the Summer vacation, be it therefore,

Resolved, that this Faculty do recommend to the Board of Trustees that such modification be made."

The professor of American History, Professor Hull, moved to amend the second portion of the resolution presented by professor Crandall to read "this Faculty interposes no objection to such modification being made by the Board of Trustees". The amendment was carried by a vote of 18 to 14.

The Professor of Law, Professor Woodruff, moved that the resolution lie on the table until the next meeting of the Faculty, and it was so ordered.

On the presentation by the Secretary of a list of thirty-eight (38) theses subjects for advanced degrees the Professor of American History, Professor Hull, moved that the theses subjects for advanced degrees be in this case and hereafter referred to the Committee on Graduate Work for approval and the motion was carried.

The following report from the Committee on Block Week was read:

"At the meeting of the University Faculty held on December 12th it was resolved that the whole matter of examinations out of block week be referred to a committee of five, to be appointed by the President. As members of this committee the President appointed the Dean, Professors Nichols, Atkinson, Fetter and Church.

At a meeting of this committee held January 6th, 1904, the subject referred to them was carefully considered but the committee found itself unable to propose any substantial change in the present system and therefore simply recommends to the Faculty that so far as practicable all final term examinations hereafter be held in block week.

T. F. Crane, Chairman".
The Professor of German, Professor Hewett, moved that the recommendation of the Committee be adopted and it was so voted.

As unfinished business the Dean's resolution of December 4th was taken from the table, which resolution reads:

"RESOLVED: For the purpose of securing order in examinations and avoiding unnecessary temptation, it is directed that in each examination students be seated in alternate seats (and if possible in alternate rows of seats) and that at least one examiner be always present in the examination room."

The Professor of German, Professor Hewett, was then called to the Chair and the Dean spoke in favor of the resolution. After considerable discussion the Dean moved to amend it by inserting "strongly recommend" for "directed", but the amendment was lost, the vote being 16 for and 17 against. The Professor of Chemistry, Professor Dennis, then moved to amend by inserting "Professor or Instructor" instead of "Examiner", and the amendment was carried. The question now recurring to the original motion the resolution as amended was put to the Faculty and carried, the vote being 27 for and 9 against. The Professor of Greek, Professor Sterrett, then moved that the Dean be directed to announce this Faculty action in the public press but the motion was declared to be lost. On a division being called for the vote was found to be 15 for and 16 against.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Secretary.
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5.05 P.M. by the President.

The Minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary read a communication from Mr. Louis Margolin of the Harvard School of Forestry, asking to be recommended for the degree of Forest Engineer at this University next June. The Dean moved that the same action be taken in Mr. Margolin's case as was taken in similar cases by the Faculty on November 6th, 1903, namely "the granting of the application subject to the adjustment of details by the Dean", and the motion was carried.

On motion a communication from former Assistant Professor J. F. Clark (See Minutes pages 203 and 206) was referred to the Committee on Graduate Work to investigate and report.

A communication from the Geological and Botanical Departments recommended Mr. Lawrence Martin for the vacant scholarship in Geology and Botany for the second term, and the recommendation was approved.

As unfinished business by the consent of the Faculty the resolution of the College of Civil Engineering presented on January the 8th was taken from the table.

The Professor of American History, Professor Hull, moved the following resolution:

Resolved, that, without expressing approval of the requirement for a degree of any work carried on during the standing vacations, this Faculty interposes no present objection to such modification as is proposed.

The Professor of Law, Professor Woodruff, then moved the following:

Resolved, that the precise question here at issue does not involve a matter of University policy.

The Dean was then called to the Chair and the President
spoke on the desirability of some positive action being taken by this Faculty, such action being asked for by the Board of Trustees, whereupon the Professor of Law, withdrew his motion.

The Professor of American History, Professor Hull, then offered as a substitute of his original motion the following resolution:

Resolved, that in the opinion of this Faculty it is, as a rule, undesirable that work required for a degree be offered in the standing vacations only; but that, in the specific circumstances mentioned in the resolution of the Faculty of Civil Engineering, there seems to this Faculty to be adequate reason for making an exception in this case, and the resolution was adopted.

On motion of the President the action taken upon this resolution was substituted for all prior action of the Faculty on this subject.

At the request of the Professor of Law, Professor Woodruff, the Secretary was instructed by the Faculty to record in connection with the foregoing that the resolution of the College of Civil Engineering having been laid before the Board of Trustees had been referred back to the College of Civil Engineering with the statement that their resolution involved a matter of University policy and should therefore be taken under consideration by the University Faculty.

The President then resumed the Chair and the Dean made a report from the Committee on Student Conduct. On motion the Faculty expressed to the Committee their approval of its valuable service performed under trying circumstances.

The Professor of Political Economy and Statistics, Professor Willcox, introduced the following resolutions:

Resolved, that the Executive Committee be requested to cooperate with efforts which are being made by members of this Faculty to secure visits to Cornell University from distinguished European scholars who plan to attend the Congress of Arts and Science at St. Louis, Sept. 19 to 25, by making an appropriation for the purpose of defraying their reasonable expenses in making the visit.
Resolved, that members of the Faculty who desire to invite any of these scholars and to take advantage of any appropriation that may be made by the Trustees in support of their invitation be requested to leave their names and the names of the persons invited or to be invited with the President's Secretary.

On the further motion of the Professor of Political Economy and Statistics, the questions involved in these resolutions were referred to a committee consisting of the Deans of the several Faculties with power. The professor of Law, Professor Woodruff, moved that the President be added to this committee and it was so ordered.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

W. A. Hammond
Secretary.
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5:05 P.M. by the Dean.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following communications were then read:

1. A communication from Miss Lena B. Fletcher asked for information regarding her eligibility to compete for the A. S. Barnes Shakespeare prize. It was ordered that Miss Fletcher be notified of her eligibility to compete for said prize.

2. The Commandant, Major Van Ness, asked permission to change the mark of Mr. A. S. Lehman from 60 to 90 and of Mr. R. B. Conkling from 75 to 95, and the request was granted.

3. Mr. Richard Morris communicated to the Faculty his resignation of the graduate scholarship in Mathematics, and the resignation was accepted.

4. A communication from the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees informed the Faculty of its action on the request of the College of Civil Engineering to require field work during the summer vacation (see Faculty Minutes of February 5th, 1904), and the communication was ordered to be filed.

5. A communication from the Board of Trustees regarding the recommendation of this Faculty (see Faculty Minutes of December 12th, 1903) on the question of the Christmas recess, informed the Faculty of its action against increasing the Christmas recess, and stated that the President had been authorized to grant leaves of absence to all professors desiring to attend the meetings of the Learned Societies. The
communication was ordered to be filed.

6. A communication from the Committee on Admission by Certificate recommended the omission of the third, fourth and fifth paragraphs on page 35 of the Register 1903-4, and the recommendation was approved.

The Professor of Mathematics, Professor Wait, nominated Mr. Elmer Clifford Colpitts as graduate scholar in Mathematics for the remainder of the current academic year to succeed Mr. Richard Morriss, resigned, and the nomination was confirmed.

On motion the Faculty adjourned to meet in regular session on April the 15th.

W. A. Hammond
Secretary.
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5.05 P.M. by the Dean.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A communication was received inviting this University to be present at the fiftieth anniversary of the first commencement of the University of Wisconsin. On motion the communication was referred to the President with power. The Dean on behalf of the President announced as a committee to represent the University, Professors Bennett, Burr and Titchener.

A communication from the Professor of Architecture, Professor Van Pelt, asked for the acceptance of an original design by Mr. Julius André Smith in lieu of a thesis for the degree of Master of Science in Architecture and the request was granted.

By consent of the Faculty the Professor of Neurology, Professor Wilder, was permitted to introduce the following resolutions out of the regular order of business.

Whereas, It is stated in the Cornell Sun of April 15th, 1904, that "Spring Day" will be celebrated on the 13th of May, and

Whereas, Last year and the year before the tents etc. occupied the campus quadrangle and the contents and performances as described in the Cornell Sun and the Alumni News, constituted in effect an imitation of the "Side-Shows" of a low-grade circus, and

Whereas, Such performances are incongruous with the ostensible scholarly character of the participants and are unworthy of sanction by an institution of learning, and

Whereas, Although announced to occupy the noon hour only, the disturbance really began at nine o'clock, and

Whereas, The objectionable features above indicated were
not, in our judgment, offset by commensurate gains in respect to amusement, profit, advertisement, reputation, desirable college spirit, or prevention of other disorder, therefore

Resolved, That, in the opinion of this Faculty, the exhibitions and performances known as "Spring-Day" are needless and unworthy, and, as held upon the campus, interrupt University work, and

Resolved, That the Executive Committee is hereby respectfully requested not to permit "Spring-Day" upon the campus, and

Resolved, That a copy of these Resolutions be transmitted to the secretary of the Executive Committee.

The Professor of Law, Professor Woodruff, moved that the resolutions be referred to the Committee on Student Conduct.

The Professor of Law, Professor Pound, moved as a substitute that the preamble to the resolutions be stricken out.

The Professor of Law, Professor Woodruff, then withdrew his motion and the motion of Professor Pound was carried.

The Professor of Law, Professor Pound, then moved that the first of the three resolutions be stricken out.

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, moved to amend by striking out the words "are needless and unworthy, and"

The Professor of English, Professor Hart, offered as a substitute which was accepted by the Professor of Law the following: "that the words after 'campus' read 'are a serious interruption to university work'", and the amendment was adopted.

The resolution as amended was then put to the house and was carried.

The Professor of Law, Professor Pound, moved to amend the second resolution by inserting after "campus" the words "to be so conducted as to seriously interfere with university work." The amendment was lost by a vote of 6 to 26.

The Professor of Law, Professor Pound, then moved to amend by inserting after "campus" the words "to begin before one P. M."

The professor of Philosophy, Professor Creighton, offered as a substitute the words "until after six P. M.", but the
motion was lost.

The motion now recurring to the amendment of the Professor of Law, his amendment was lost by a vote of 7 to 23.

The motion now recurring to the second of the original resolutions, the Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut proposed to amend by adding the words, "unless the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees see fit to grant a holiday on 'Spring-Day'", and this amendment was lost by a vote of 9 to 18.

The last two of the original resolutions being now put to the Faculty, were adopted by a vote of 21 to 8.

The Professor of Latin, Professor Durham, moved the adoption of the three resolutions as a whole.

While the Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, was discussing the resolution presented by the Professor of Law, the Professor of Philosophy, Professor Creighton, rose to a point of order asking a ruling on the relevancy of the speech to the question before the house. The Chair ruled the speaker was in order and the appeal being then taken from the Chair the ruling of the Chair was sustained.

The three resolutions were then adopted as a whole by a vote of 19 to 13.

The Professor of German, Professor Hewett, presented a report of the Committee appointed to select speakers for the Woodford Prize in Oratory. On motion the report was accepted and ordered to be placed on the Faculty's records.

Frederick S. Auerbach of Boston, Mass. -- "Child Labor."
Robert J. Halpin of Odessa, N. Y., "Russia's Battle Against Isolation."
Howard C. Lake of Jamestown, N. Y., -- "The Mob Spirit in America."
William A. Murphy of Joliet, Ill., -- "A Plea for Religious Toleration."
Edwin M. Slocombe of New Haven, Conn., -- "What We Have Left--A Reply to Orthodoxy."
Harland B. Tibbetts of Ithaca, N. Y., -- "Saxon or Saxon."

J. R. S. Sterrett
W. T. Hewett
F. C. Prescott.
The professor of English, Professor Hart, presented a report from the Committee on the Guildford Prize. On motion it was accepted and ordered to be filed.

The Professor of English, than introduced the following resolutions which on motion were adopted.

Moved that a Committee of five members of this Faculty be appointed by the President, such Committee to have power to administer the competition for the Guildford prize in the present year and report their decision to this Faculty.

The competition is to be restricted to graduate students.

By graduate student is here meant

a. Any student who is at present registered in the Graduate Department

b. Any student who is at present registered as an undergraduate candidate for a degree but who has already such an academic degree as would entitle him to register in the Graduate Department.

It was moved by the Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, that when the Faculty adjourns it adjourned to meet on Friday April 22d at 4 P.M. and the motion was carried.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

W. A. Hammond
Secretary.
Pursuant to its action of April 15th the Faculty assembled at 4 P.M. and was called to order by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A petition was presented from Mr. A. A. Freedlander asking permission to submit an essay in competition for the Guilford Prize and stating that his essay was not presented on the prescribed date because of an error in the Cornell Sun. The Professor of English, Professor Hart, moved that the petition be returned with the following statement:

1. The regulations governing the Guilford prize were announced in various ways at Christmas 1902. They were published in the Register for 1903-04, pp. 63-64, which Register was distributed to students early in January 1904. In addition to this, a special pamphlet containing the regulations for all the University prizes was issued and distributed in February 1904.

2. The petitioner, if writing in his own behalf, violates the fundamental principle governing all such prize competition, namely, that the identity of the competitors shall be unknown to the judges.

The following petition regarding Spring-Day was then read.

To the Faculty of Cornell University,-

Gentlemen:

The undersigned committee representing the undergraduates of the University have been informed of the action relative to Spring Day taken by you at your last regular meeting. Believing as we do that this action was taken when the individuals present were not fully aware of the attitude of the student body on this subject, we are led to respectfully ask your consideration of the following facts.
1. The purpose of Spring Day is to supply to the Athletic Association of the University a large sum of money, such money to be used solely for the support of the University's athletic interests. This object is, we believe, most worthy in view of what we may call the chronic financial condition of the Cornell athletic teams.

2. Spring Day was instituted spontaneously in response to these crying needs of athletics. It is the one feature of the college year which is distinctively Cornellian. By its originality, the spirit of fun which dominates it and the worthiness of its object, it has become firmly established in the heart of every student of the University. It supplies the one time of the year when every man in the University may meet his friends in that spirit of good-fellowship which seems so much to the college student and to the institution of which he is a member.

3. The methods which we as a committee will employ in the execution of our plans are such as will invite your closest inspection. The committee which awaits your pleasure in the adjoining room will be pleased to answer any inquiries concerning this or any part of the day's performance.

Gentlemen, We have no place where we can so well accomplish our purposes as the Quadrangle on the Campus; we have no time we can call our own when such purposes may be accomplished without some interference with University work. In view of these facts we respectfully petition you to reconsider your action of April 15th and to grant us the use of the Quadrangle for Spring Day.

We further petition you to suspend University exercises between the hours of 11 a.m. and 1 p.m. on Friday, May 13th, providing that we guarantee that none of the gayeties and festivities of the day will begin before the first named hour.

Gentlemen, If your action in this matter is favorable you will make permanent an institution which is the most original in purpose and execution that has been devised since the
foundation of our University. Had we any time that we might call our own, we could maintain it alone,—under existing conditions we appeal to you for support.

Very respectfully,

Harold E. Santee
Howard W. Douglass
Ralph H. Bourne
S. H. Hunt
Harry F. Vincent
S. Howard Ehrich

George J. Nathan, Chairman, Charles F. Brady
Haines Gridley
C. M. Brown, Jr.
Allen Mason
Carl G. Allen
Romayn Berry

The Professor of Neurology, Professor Wilder, moved that the petition be returned not granted.

The Professor of Ancient History, Professor Sill, moved as an amendment that the petition be granted under conditions to be arranged by conference between the Dean and the Student Committee, but the amendment was lost.

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, moved as a substitute the following:

Resolved, That the petition be forwarded to the Executive Committee with the statement that the Faculty has no objection to its being granted, provided that University work shall not be interrupted except between the hours of 12 and 2, and the Dean confer with the students concerning the nature of the exhibition,

and the motion was carried.

The Professor of Political Economy, Professor Fetter, then moved to amend by inserting instead of the words "provided that University work shall not be interrupted except between the hours of 12 and 2" the words "provided that the hours from 8 to 2 be given for a holiday", but the motion was lost.

The Professor of Ethics, Professor Mc Gilvary, then moved to amend by inserting instead of "12 to 2" the words "11 to 2", and the motion was carried.

The Professor of Logic, Professor Creighton, moved to amend by inserting the words "provided the celebration shall not occur until after one o'clock" instead of the words "provided that University work shall not be interrupted except between the hours of 11 and 2", but the motion was lost.
The Professor of Logic, Professor Creighton, then moved to amend by extending the time to include the hours between 8 and 1.

The President now called the Dean to the Chair.

A point of order being raised by the Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, as to the relation of the amendment presented by the Professor of Logic to that of the Professor of Political Economy already lost, the Chair ruled that while the motion was technically out of order, he would, for the purpose of securing the fullest discussion, permit the amendment to be put to the house. Then amendment then being put to the house was lost.

An amendment was now proposed substituting for the words "the petition be forwarded to the Executive Committee with the statement that the Faculty has no objection to its being granted" the words "the petition be granted" and the amendment was carried.

The motion now recurring to the original resolution, which as amended reads:

Resolved, That the petition be granted provided that University work shall not be disturbed except between the hours of 11 and 2 and the Dean confer with the students concerning the nature of the exhibition was then put to the house and carried.

The Professor of American History, Professor Hull, then introduced the following motion:

Resolved, That the Faculty request the privilege of withdrawing from the Executive Committee the resolutions regarding Spring Day passed on April 15th and the motion was carried.

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, moved that when the Faculty adjourns it adjourn to meet at 4 P.M. on Monday, May the 2d, and that the Secretary be instructed to send notice to members, and the motion was carried.

The Faculty then adjourned at 6 P.M.
Pursuant to its action of April 22d the Faculty convened in special session at 4 P.M. and was called to order by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and after correction approved.

A communication from the Commandant submitted the following list of promotions in the cadet corps for the current year which on vote were confirmed.

To rank from Sept. 28, 1903.

Captain C. W. Evans to be major. (Since resigned.)
Captain R. K. Robertson to be major.
1st Lieutenant W. A. Hillebrand to be captain.
2nd Lieutenant R. R. Wright to be 1st lieutenant.
2nd Lieutenant W. N. Hodge to be 1st lieutenant.
2nd Lieutenant D. F. Reese to be 1st lieutenant.
2nd Lieutenant H. E. Hamlin to be 1st lieutenant.
2nd Lieutenant D. C. Mix to be 1st lieutenant.
2nd Lieutenant F. L. Warner to be 1st lieutenant.
1st Sergeant W. G. Guss to be 1st lieutenant.
1st Sergeant E. E. Free to be 1st lieutenant.
1st Sergeant J. L. Elwood to be 1st lieutenant.
Sergeant R. E. Gardner to be 2nd lieutenant.

To rank from Oct. 15, 1903.

1st Sergeant R. H. Lindman to be 2nd lieutenant.

To rank from Oct. 19, 1903.

1st Lieutenant H. S. Denison to be captain.
1st Lieutenant T. F. Pappe to be captain. (Since resigned)
1st Lieutenant R. R. Wright to be captain.
1st Lieutenant W. G. Guss to be captain. (Since resigned.)

To rank from Oct. 21, 1903.

1st Sergeant R. H. Lindman to be 2nd lieutenant.

To rank from Oct. 26, 1903.

1st Sergeant W. W. Reynolds to be 1st lieutenant.
To rank from Nov. 12, 1903.

Sergeant I. O. Chorman to be 2nd lieutenant.

To rank from April 11, 1904.

Captain W. L. Bowman to be major.

Sergeant H. A. Watt to be 2nd lieutenant.

To rank from April 15, 1904.

2nd Lieutenant R. E. Gardner to be 1st lieutenant.

Sergeant H. C. Pierce to be 2nd lieutenant.

The Secretary read a communication from the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees in regard to the Faculty's resolution of April 15th on Spring-Day and the communication was ordered to be filed.

The Dean presented petitions from two graduate students Mr. L. Martin and Mr. A. T. Olmstead, holders of graduate scholarships asking for leave of absence from the University for the remainder of the academic year without prejudice to their scholarships, and the petitions were granted.

A petition from Mr. F. Dunlap asked to receive the degree of Forest Engineer for work done in the School of Forestry of Cornell University and since the suspension of the school under the provision of the former director. The Professor of Political Economy, Professor Willcox, moved that under the special circumstances the Registrar be authorized to accept regular reports about Mr. Dunlap from the former director of the School of Forestry for courses in that college and further that the petition be granted if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Dean that the requirements for the former degree of F. E. have been substantially met, and the motions were carried.

The President made a communication regarding the Rhodes Scholarships, stating that in case of a plurality of candidates from any institution occurring, the administrators of the Scholarships had left the selection of the candidate to the authorities of the institution. A motion being put, and carried that a committee for this purpose be appointed, the President named as such a committee
Dean and Professors Hull and Dennis.

On behalf of the Committee on Graduate Work the Dean presented the following report.

First, It is recommended that in the case of Mr. C.R. Gaston, candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the requirement that a typewritten copy of his thesis be deposited in the library be waived, and that he be allowed to deposit a written copy, if such copy be approved by the Chairman of his Committee and the Librarian of the University Library. This recommendation is made on account of the peculiar character of Mr. Gaston's thesis and the great expense involved in a typewritten copy.

Second, A communication from Mr. W. B. Mack, asking if a graduate of the New York State Veterinary College is eligible for admission to the Graduate Department, and consequently for a graduate fellowship, was after consideration by the Committee answered in the following terms:

The Committee on Graduate Work will interpose no objection to the award for the coming year of a fellowship to a graduate of the New York State Veterinary College,

and on motion the report was adopted.

Upon vote the following fellows and scholars recommended by the departments concerned were appointed as recommended.

FELLOWS.

In Mathematics: Clyde Firman Craig.
In Chemistry: James Munsie Bell.
In Civil Engineering: Thomas Jacob Rodhouse.
In Geology: Walter Edward McCourt.
In Veterinary Science: Winfred Birdell Mack.
In English: Joseph Quincy Adams, Jr.
In German: Frederick William Charles Lieder.
In Romance Languages: Arthur Gordon.
In Mechanical and Electrical Engineering:
Morphy Edison Berry
George Burr Upton.
President White fellow in History: Theodore F. Collier.
President White fellow in Political Science: George Pendleton Watkins.

Fellows in Political Economy and Finance: George Giffin Thompson
Charles Clifford Huntington.

Susan Linn Sage fellows in Philosophy and Ethics: Robert Benjamin Waugh
Emil Carl Wilm.

SCHOLARS.

In Philosophy:
Grace Mead Andrus
Frank P. Busell
Elsie Murray
George Holland Sabine
Mary Winifred Sprague
Arthur Jerrold Tietje.

In Mathematics:
Richard Morris
Elmer Clifford Colpitts.

In Chemistry: Miss Helen Isham.

In Botany: Miss Ella Maud Cipperly.

In History: Miss Carla F. Sargent.

The Professor of Political Economy, Professor Willcox, moved that the President White fellowship in Political and Social Science be made for the next academic year a traveling fellowship and the motion was carried.

In regard to the legislation of the Faculty regarding the certification of graduate fellows and scholars enacted Oct. 2, 1903 (See minutes p. 229) it was voted on motion that the Dean be instructed to take the necessary steps to carry out this legislation.

A petition from Mr. de Laguna was presented by the Professor of Ethics asking for leave of absence during the remainder of the academic year, and the petition was referred to the Dean with power.

The Dean on behalf of the Committee appointed to consider
the question of examination block period made the following report and on motion the report with the appended recommendation was approved.

"At the Faculty meeting held December 12, 1903, the following resolution was referred to a committee of five consisting of the Dean, Professors Nichols, Atkinson, Fetter and Church.

"Resolved, That the examination block period shall be extended three days and no examination involving more than 30 students shall be put in the last three days of the period."

After careful consideration of the above resolution the committee would report that in its judgment the examination block period should not be generally extended, but it is recommended that the examinations in the College of Law begin two days earlier than the announced block period, on the condition that examinations in first year Law be held in the evenings of the first two days and thereafter as may be arranged by the Registrar.

T. F. Crane,
Chairman.

The College of Law also desires permission to arrange the June senior Law examinations so as to avoid conflict with the state examinations for admission to the bar. I would therefore move that such permission be given and that the time of the June senior Law examinations may be changed if necessary by the College of Law in consultation with the Dean."

On behalf of the Committee on Scholarships the Dean made the following recommendations.

The Committee on Scholarships would recommend the following amendments to the statute governing the award of the University Undergraduate Scholarships.

On page 59, section 5, strike out "These scholarships will be given for passing examinations which shall average the highest in any three of the following groups, of which group (a) must be one," and substitute,

"(5) These scholarships will be awarded on the basis of examinations in three of the six groups mentioned below. But
(a) and (b) may not be taken by the same candidate and every candidate must take either (b) (c) or (d). No scholarship will be awarded to any candidate who is reported markedly deficient in any subject in which he is examined, and the right is reserved to fill fewer than eighteen scholarships in the absence of a sufficient number of duly qualified candidates.

It was moved and carried that the paragraph beginning "No scholarship will be awarded" and including the words "in the absence of a sufficient number of duly qualified candidates" go into effect at once.

It was further moved and carried that the legislation making group (a) optional go into effect in 1906.

It was further moved and carried that the paragraph beginning "But (a) and (b) may not be taken by the same candidate and every candidate must take either (b) (c) or (d)" go into effect in 1906.

The Dean then presented a report from the Committee on Student Conduct.

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, introduced the following resolution:

"Resolved, A student who interferes with the personal liberty of another student or who interferes with any function of a class or other organization will be removed from the University."

It was then moved that when the Faculty adjourns it adjourn to meet on Wednesday, May the 4th at 7.30 P.M. and that the special order for this meeting shall be the election of a Committee on Student Conduct and the consideration of the resolution introduced by the Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned at 6.20 P.M.

W. A. Hammond
Secretary.
Pursuant to adjournment the Faculty met at 7.30 P.M. and it was called to order by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and after correction were approved.

The Professor of Political Economy, Professor Wilcox, moved that the secretary be instructed to communicate to the Board of Trustees the action taken at the last Faculty meeting recommending amendment of the statute on requirements for University Undergraduate Scholarships, and the motion was carried.

The Faculty then went into a Committee of the Whole for consideration of the resolution introduced by the Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, on May the 2d, and the President called the Professor of Law, Professor Irvine, to the Chair.

The Faculty rising from the Committee of the Whole, the Chairman reported progress.

The Professor of American History, Professor Hull, then moved the following:

Resolved, That it is not desirable to make any change in the wording of the rules for the conduct of the students at this time.

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, moved to lay the resolution on the table, but the motion was lost.

The resolution of the Professor of American History then being put to the house was carried.

The Faculty now proceeded to ballot for the Committee on Student Conduct.

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, moved that the four members receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected, and it was so ordered.

While the ballot was being counted the following nominations for graduate fellows and scholars were presented and
confirmed:

FELLOWS.

In Greek and Latin: Clarence Owen Harris,
George Reeves Throop.

In Entomology and Invertebrate Zoology: Cornelius Petten.

In Physics: S. R. Cook.

SCHOLARS.

In Greek and Latin: Lynn Boal Mitchell.

In Archaeology and Comparative Philology: Margaret Otis.

In Neurology: Ralph Edward Sheldon.

It was moved and carried that the regular meeting of the Faculty scheduled for Friday, May 6, be omitted.

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut, moved the following:

Resolved, That this Faculty disapproves of the disorders attendant upon the Freshman banquet and desires to have all students unite in aiding the Faculty in making them impossible for the future by refraining from all interference with the personal liberty of any student or with the functions of any class.

The Professor of History, Professor Sill, moved to lay the resolution on the table, but the motion was lost.

The resolution of the Professor of Law then being put to the house was carried.

The ballot for the Committee on Student Conduct was now announced to have resulted in the following four members having received the largest number of votes: Professors Durand, Nichols, Pound and Wilcox, who were thereby declared to be elected and with the Dean ex officio to constitute the committee.

The Professor of History, Professor Sill, moved that the President be requested at his discretion to arrange for such a meeting between the Faculty and the students as was suggested by him in the Committee of the Whole and the motion was carried.

The Faculty then adjourned at 10.55 P.M.

W. A. Conquand
Secretary.
The regular meeting of the University Faculty was called to order at 5.00 P.M. by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary read a communication from the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees informing the Faculty of the approval of the recommendations made by the Faculty at its meeting on May the 2d and the communication was ordered to be filed.

The Professor of Physics, Professor Nichols, asked permission to defer until the next meeting of the Faculty his nomination for the graduate scholar in Physics and the request was granted.

A similar request was made by the Professor of English, Professor Hart, for the graduate scholarship in English, and the request was granted.

The following nominations for fellows and scholar were presented and confirmed:

**FELLOWS.**

Political Economy: Earl Winton Pettibone instead of George Giffen Thompson, resigned.

American History: Don E. Smith

German: Frederick William Oswald, Jr. instead of Frederick William Charles Lieder, resigned.

Philosophy and Ethics: J. H. Coffin

Architecture: Ralph Elliott Abell

**SCHOLAR.**

Civil Engineering: William Franklin Martin.

The President reported that the meeting of the students with the Faculty which the President in his discretion had been authorized to call in the interest of discipline had not been called because the Student Conduct Committee had, with a view to the prevention of trouble between the classes, decided
to have a meeting with the classes concerned at the time of
the opening of the University next fall when interest in the
subject would be far more keen and general than in the closing
weeks of the session.

The Commandant, Major Van Ness, recommended the following
promotions in the Cadet Corps for the current year, and on
motion the recommendations were confirmed.

To rank from October 21, 1903.

Sergeant C. H. Tuck to be 2nd lieutenant.

To rank from May 19, 1904.

1st Lieutenant E. C. E. Von der Lippe to be captain and
adjutant.

1st Lieutenant W. W. Reynolds to be captain.

1st Lieutenant W. W. Hodge to be captain.

1st Lieutenant J. L. Klwood to be captain.

To rank from May 23, 1904.

2nd Lieutenant I. O. Chormann to be 1st Lieutenant.

A petition signed by sixty-six students was presented
asking for a change of date in the Freshman French examination,
but on motion the petition was denied.

The Dean of behalf of the Committee on Graduate Work
recommended the denial of Mr. E. H. Sibley's petition for the
bestowal of the degree of A. M. under the requirements pre-
vailing in 1850, and the petition was denied.

The Professor of English, Professor Hart, on behalf of
the Guilford Scholarship Committee made the following report,
which on motion was adopted:

"1. The Committee adopted certain regulations, a copy
of which is here annexed. These regulations were printed
and distributed as widely as possible.

2. Twenty three papers were submitted in competition.

3. All these papers were read by each member of the
Committee separately.

4. Of the twenty three the Committee, at its final meet-
ing, selected five, which seemed the most deserving, for
special consideration."
5. In the judgment of the Committee the paper entitled
"The Oxford Movement" by "W. J. Tucker"
is deserving of the award and is herewith recommended for the
scholarship."

The Secretary by instruction opened the envelope marked
"E. J. Tucker" and read the name of George H. Sabine author
of the essay entitled "The Oxford Movement".

The Professor of English, Professor Hart, on request
announced the paper adjudged by the Committee to be entitled
to second place in the competition to be a paper on the subject
"Bertrand Barère" by a writer whose pseudonym is "W. B. French".

The Dean on behalf of the Committee on Graduate Work
reported the following recommendation, which on motion was
adopted:

"that the tenth paragraph of the statute on fellowships
and graduate scholarships, page 69, of the present register
be amended so as to read,

"All persons elected to fellowships and graduate scholar-
ships are required upon accepting their appointments to file
a bond of the face value of such fellowship or graduate
scholarship.

The remainder of the section to read as it now stands
in the register."

The Dean moved that when the Faculty adjourns it adjourn
to meet on June 20th at 9 A.M., and that the Secretary be
instructed to send out notices, and the motion was carried.

The Professor of English, Professor Hart, moved the
following resolution:

"that the Committee on Graduate Work be requested to con-
sider the desirability of issuing certificates in the name of
the President and Dean to persons appointed to fellowships."

The Professor of Mechanical Engineering of Railways,
Professor Hibbard, then moved that the Secretary be instructed
to send out notice for all regular Faculty meetings, but the
motion was lost.

A petition from Mr. G.C. Lull regarding the conferring of
the degree of Foret Engineer was on motion referred to the
Dean for adjustment.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

18. A. Hammond
Secretary.

The committee appointed
to examine the above freely
approves the same.

Charles D. Loomis
James McClahan

Aug. 22, 1904.
The meeting of the Faculty adjourned to June 20th and postponed by request of the Dean, met at 9 A.M. and was called to order by the Professor of Political Economy, Professor Willcox, as Acting Dean.

The Professor of German, Professor Hewett, was then elected Chairman of the meeting.

A communication from the Commandant, Major Van Ness, recommended the promotion of Sergeant Major C. F. Landmesser to be second lieutenant, to date from June 6th, 1904, and the appointment of Cadet Sergeant C. R. Wylie to be second lieutenant, to date from Oct. 27, 1903, and the recommendations were confirmed.

The President communicated the appointment of the following committee to award the German prize for the present year: Professors Hewett and Hart, and Dr. Forman.

The Acting Dean moved that the following candidates be recommended for the degree of Forest Engineer and it was so ordered:

Harold Russell Bristol
Frederick Dunlap
Gerard Bramley Lull
Charles Lyford
Louis Margolin

The Acting Dean moved that the theses of Miss R. M. Cox and Mr. W. P. White, whose deposit had been deferred, be accepted and it was so voted.

The Acting Dean moved that the name of Benjamin Powell be stricken from the list of candidates for the degree of Ph. D. for non-compliance with the thesis requirements.

The Professor of Latin, Professor Durham at the request of the Professor of Greek, Professor Sterrett, moved that the
thesis requirement in this case be waived, but on motion the resolution was lost.

The motion of the Acting Dean then being put to the house was carried and Mr. Powell's name was erased from the ballot.

The following nominations for graduate scholars were introduced and confirmed:

Physics: Chauncey W. Waggner
English: Albert Davis

The Professor of Law, Professor Huffcut reported the award of the Boardman Senior Prize Scholarship to Walter McMeekan, and the award was confirmed.

The following awards of the Fuertes medals were confirmed:

Graduate: Anson Marston, C.W.
Undergraduate: Ross Milton Riegel

The following names were approved for certificates for proficiency in Military Science:

R. K. Robertson
J. L. Davis
J. J. Reis
W. F. Fletcher

A communication from the Department of Oratory reported the following awards which on motion were confirmed:

Woodford Prize in Oratory: William Andrew Murphy
'86 Memorial Prize in Declamation: Charles Henry Tuck
'94 Memorial Prize in Debate: William Lynn Ransom

The Acting Dean moved that the Rules for the Guidance of Students, paragraph 10 be amended by striking out "or a second trial has resulted unsuccessfully" but on motion the resolution was laid on the table.

The ballot for recommendation of advanced degrees was then cast and declared to have resulted as follows:
ADVANCED DEGREES

Masters of Arts

Mabel Clare Almy, Ph.B.; L'Hôtel de Rambouillet and the Samedis of Mlle. de Scudéry.
Hiram Donnittt Ayres, B.S.; Coefficients of Expansion at Low Temperatures.
Pamnie Lanelle Coons, A.B.; The Religion of Virgil.
Rose May Cox, A.B.; A Psychological Interpretation of the Characters of Macbeth and Lady Macbeth.
Elda Ross Engle, A.B.; The Subjunctive Substantive Clause, not including Indirect Questions, in the Romances.-Hecyra of Terence.
Gertrude Vernon Kahn, A.B.; The Principle of Love in Browning's Poetry.
Annie Allison Maxwell, A.B.; Non-classical Proper Names in Spenser.
Lynn Rob Mitchell, B.A.; The Mood in Good and Quiz Clauses.
Susan Williams Moses, A.B.; Concerning the Authenticity of Cicero's Oration for Marcellus.
Lucy Agnes Rowell, B.A.; The Subjunctive Substantive Clause, not including Indirect Questions, in the Andria and Adelphoe of Terence.
Arthur Jerrold Tierje, A.B.; Ideals of the Good for the State in the Conceptions of Two Representative Commonwealths: Plato's "Republic," St. Augustine's" "City of God."

Masters of Science in Agriculture

William Aloha Stocking, B. Agr., B.S.A.; Bacteria in Milk.
George Frederick Warren, Jr., B.Sc., B.S.A.; A Soil Survey of the Cornell University Farms.

Master of Science in Architecture

Julius André Smith, B.Arch.; (No thesis required.)

Masters of Mechanical Engineering

John Boedeker, B.S.; Design of a Revenue Cutter of about 1600 Tons Displacement.
Edward Allen Duffy, A.B., M.E.; The Design of a 150,000 H.P. Power Station at Niagara with Special Reference to the Electrical Equipment and Transmission System.
Emil Alfred Elkern, B.S.; High Tension Phenomena in Compressed Gases.
Wilbur M. Wilson, B.M.E.; Steam Power Station Design.
John M. Young, B.S. in M.E.; M.E.; The Structural Details of a 150,000 H.P. Power Station at Niagara.

Doctors of Philosophy

Charles Robert Gaston, Ph.B.; A Glossary of the Non-Wulfstan Homilies in the Collection edited by Napier.

Clayt Ray Jeffords, A.B., A.M.; The Origin and Development of the Subordinating Function of the Particle Dum.
Oskar Augustus Johansens, B.S., A.M.; The Chironomidae.
Thomas Lyttleton Lyon, B.S. in Agr.; A Method for Improving the Quality of Wheat for Bread Making.
Alexander Dyer MacGillivray, Ph.B.; The Embryological Development of Corydalis cornuta.
Arthur Renwick Middleton, A.B.; The Determination of Acetylene.
Clarence Lemuel Elisha Moore, B.Sc., A.M.; On the Quadratic Spherical Complex.


Fechtbo: a Study in Mythology.

Alfred Deihl Schoch, B.S.; The Differences in the Middle English Romances of the Rose and their Bearing on Chaucer's Authorship.
Walter Porter White, A.B., A.M.; Spark Damping and Helmholtz Waves of Small Damping.

Henry Wilkes Wright, Ph.B.; The Laws of Evolution as Illustrated in Certain Phases of Experience.

John Wesley Young, Ph.B., A.M.; On the Group of Sign (0, 3; 2, 4, 7) and the Functions Belonging to it.
A motion being introduced and carried that a committee of two members be appointed to approve the minutes of June 3d and June 21st, the Chairman appointed as such a committee, Professors DeGarmo and McMahon.

The Professor of Mediæval History, Professor Burr, then introduced a resolution to correct the register as follows:

On page 36, after the words "In History" insert the words "at least", so that it will read "In History at least one", etc.

On page 37, in place of the words "Each of the above topics is intended to represent", insert the words "the preparation in history is meant to require"; and at the end of this paragraph add the sentence: "Should two subjects instead of one be offered each must have received at least half the amount of study above specified".

On motion the resolution was adopted and entrusted for publication to the Registrar and Professor Sill.

The Professor of English, Professor Hart, moved: That the date for depositing essays in competition for the Guilford prize be changed from the first Monday of March to the eighth of January", but on motion the resolution was laid on the table.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Wm. A. Hammond
Secretary.

The committee appointed to examine the above minute hereby approve the same.

Charles DeGarmo
James McMahon
Aug. 22, 1904
INDEX.

Abel, N.H., commemoration of, 185.

Absence, leaves of, 29, 37, 77, 108, 110, 115, 146, 176, 187, 191, 259; to musical clubs, 12; for athletics, 29, 103-105, 107, 110-112, 196, 203; from Commencement, 31, 60, 65, 92, 116-117, 149, 152, 153, 221; to war volunteers, 56; to professors, 246.


Admission by Certificate, Committee on, questions referred to, 21, 97, 159, 168; reports of, 23, 53, 112, 114, 128, 142, 144, 164, 182, 184, 213, 247.

Advanced Standing, Committee on, 5, 5.

Advisory system, 125.

Agriculture, Faculty of, communications from, 15, 20, 21, 26, 77, 93.

Alfred the Great, Millenary of, 145.

Allen, P., thesis of, 192.

Alumni News, 248.

American Association for Advancement of Science, 145, 169.

American History, scholarship in, 31; fellowship in, 147.

American Universities, Association of, 114, 180.

Amsler, W.O., petition of, 9.


Andrews, E. P., examination of, 79.

Announcement of Courses, Committee to edit, 27.

Architectural students, petition of, 151.

Architecture, Faculty of, communications from, 7, 10, 16, 19, 42, 50, 208.

Armory, use of by students, 126, 186, 192, 204, 214.

Arts and Sciences, Faculty of, communications from, 22, 72, 74, 78, 81, 139, 140, 144, 151.

Association of American Universities, 114, 180.

Athletic Association, 253.

Athletics, Committee on, 12, 30, 77, 79, 95.
Athletics, intercollegiate, 77, 111, 115, 118, 121-122, 133, 192, 193, 221.


Bar examinations, 260.

Barnes Shakespeare Prize, awarded, 66, 95, 131, 164, 196; Committee on, 66, 153, 191, communication regarding, 246.

Barr, J. H., resigns from Library Council, 93.

Base-ball team, 196, 203.

Basket-ball, communication regarding, 77.

Benedict, Miss G., petition of, 191; thesis of, 224.

Bennett, C. R., delegate to Wisconsin University anniversary, 248.

Berkley, N. F., death of, 99, 100, 102.

Beta Theta Pi, communications from, 135, 157.

Block week, 109, 239, 241, 260.

Boardman Senior Prize Scholarship, 269.

Bode, E., 110.

Bodleian Library, anniversary of, 183, 201.

Bond, required of holders of fellowships and graduate scholarships, 266.


Brauner, J. F., forfeits scholarship, 228.

Brief Writing Prize, 221.

Brookw, R. C., petition of, 177.

Brown Conference, 111.

Brownell, Miss L. S., examiner in English Literature, 79.

Browning Prize, See Corson Browning Prize.

Bryan, President, installation of, 209.

Bullock, Dr., course offered by, 61.

Burke, C. B., thesis of, 155.

Burr, C. L., delegate to Wisconsin University anniversary, 248.

Cadets. See Drill.


Caldwell, G. C., included in Faculty of Agriculture, 4.

Caldener, University, 162, 172, 197, 214, 218, 231, 236, 238, 240, 241.
Cambridge University, Stokes Jubilee, 79, 83.
Campus meetings, 126.
Cap and gown, 51, 54, 57, 160, 185, 188, 190.
Carlisle, G. L. 17, 19.
Certificate, Committee on Admission by, See Admission by Certificate, Committee on.
Chatfield-Taylor, H.C., delegate to Chicago University decennial, 154.
Chi Phi, communication from, 170.
Chicago University, decennial of, 154.
Christiania University, celebration of, 185.
Christmas vacation, 109, 140, 152, 159, 161, 169, 204, 205, 246.
Circulation of Books, Committee on, 179, 182, 184.
Civil Engineering College, communications from Faculty, 22, 50, 231; Medals awarded, 30, 61, 87, 131, 151, 191, 224, 269; thesis, 152; field work, 240-241, 243-244, 246.
Clark, D., petition of, 42.
Clark, J. F., petition of, 92; thesis of, 93, 148, 153; communication from, 243.
Claypole, Miss A.M., petition of, 70.
College Entrance Examination Board, 128, 142-144, 149, 159, 164.
Colpitts, Miss J. T., petition of, 117.
Commencement, speakers, 28; academic dress, 51, 54, 57, 160, 188, 190; Committee on, 86; program, 114; leaves of absence from, 31, 60, 65, 92, 115, 117, 149, 153, 221; procession, 118.
Committees, standing, retention of former, 2; appointments to, 6, 69, 96, 162, 198, 230; chairmen appointed, 139; list to be printed, 207.
Comstock, J. H., included in Faculty of Agriculture, 4.
Conable, B.B., petition of, 144.
Conant, Miss G. P., petition of, 29.
Conference of Colleges and Secondary Schools in the Middle States and Maryland, 128.
Congress of Arts and Sciences, 244.
Consultation hours, 125, 126.
Convocation week, 145, 169.
Cornell Sun, 246, 252.
Cornell University Club, New York, communication from, 56.
Corson Browning Prize, 222, 224.
Court, conviction of students in, 164.
Cox, Miss R. M., thesis of, 268.
Crane, T. F., appointed Dean of University Faculty, 166, 170; delegate to Johns Hopkins University anniversary, 179; delegate to Princeton University inauguration, 198; delegate to Swarthmore College inauguration, 202; delegate to Franklin and Marshall College, jubilee, 217.
Credit, advance, 56, 75; in summer school, 41, 61, 81; petitions concerning, 84, 86-89, 139, 140, 202; under semester system, 109; for work in debate, 139; in English, 162, 185.
Creighton, J. E., delegate to Hobart College inauguration, 221.
Crew, leave of absence granted to, 29.
Cribbing, 126, 173, 217.
Dales, B., petition of, 123.
Dargan, S., petition of, 116.
Davis, V. H., granted leave of absence, 146.
Dean of the University Faculty; H. S. White, 1, 165; T. F. Crane, 166, 170.
Debate, credit for, 129; intercollegiate, 211.
"Declaration" in examinations, 114, 120, 129, 130.
Deficiencies, entrance, 161.
DeGarmo, C., delegate to Northwestern and Kansas Universities installations, 198.
Degrees, advanced, 3, 4, 128, 192; in architecture, 7, 10, 16, 19; in agriculture, 15, 20, 21, 26; in forestry, 61, 170, 203, 206, 231, 243, 257, 267, 268; in medicine, 64; to faculty members, 81; honorary, 188, 193; forfeited, 165; period of candidacy for doctor's, 10, 14, 16, 18,
27, 153, 163, 181, 184, 199, 206; list of candidates for advanced, 35, 66, 94, 131, 153, 155, 156, 194, 225, 270.

Diplomas, regents', 53, 59, 97, 112, 178, 179, Discipline, communications on, 6, 157, 168; in Sibley College, 169; left to Committee on Student Conduct, 173; report on, 214.

Doctor's certificate, 78.

Doughty, Miss P., petition of, 136.

Dress, academic, 51, 54, 57, 180, 185, 188, 190.

Drew, E. R., 205.

Drill, excuse from, 15, 30, 34, 116, 134, 135, 197; officers, 29, 31, 56, 90, 124, 150, 186, 212, 256, 265, 266; rules, 30, 145, 149, 181, 185, 192, 204; certificates of proficiency in, 224, 269, communication on, 230.

Dunlap, F., petition of, 257.

Duplicate books, purchase of, 184.

Earlham College, inauguration of President Kelly, 221.

Easter vacation. See Spring vacation.

Eighty-Six Memorial Prize, awarded, 38, 61, 90, 125, 148, 196, 221, 269; regulation on, 93.

Election Day, 277-278.

English, entrance requirements in, 97, 112, 143, 178, 179; entrance credit in, 182, 185; departments consolidated, 210.

European scholars, visits from, 244-245.

Examinations, schedule, 40, 75, 98, 109, 138, 151, 162, 222, 233, 239, 241, 260, 265; for advanced degrees, 57, 79, 136, 192; entrance, 71, 73, 77, 93, 128, 142-144, 149, 152, 159, 164; for scholarships, 87, 92, 117; reports of term, 106, 140; "declaration" at, 114, 120, 129, 130; fraud in, 126, 173, 217; fees for, 176, 178, 179, 181, 186; method of conducting, 126, 130, 171, 175, 207, 236, 242; outside block week, 236, 238, 239, 241.

Executive Committee. See Trustees.

Exercises, suspension of university, 11, 41, 76, 98, 123, 137, 164, 204, 253-255.
Expulsion of students, 164-165, 173, 175, 261.


Faculty, University, constitution of, 1; time of meeting, 5;
   policy concerning degrees to its own members, 81.

Fees, for entrance examinations, 176, 178, 179, 181, 188.

Fellowships, travelling, 4, 33-34, 63, 72, 120, 123, 135, 191,
   259, 272; appointments to, 32, 38, 62, 68, 71, 74, 85,
   87, 92, 119, 121, 135, 137, 138, 141, 147, 153, 157,
   158, 197, 201, 218, 220, 229, 258, 263, 264; honorary,
   65, 69, 71, 76, 78, 98, 107, 129, 130, 134, 159, 190,
   191, 201, 229; in mathematics, 84, 86, 90; rules, 58,
   84, 229, 258, 266.

Ferguson, Miss M.C., thesis of, 148, 153.

Ferry, E. S., 57.

Fever.       See Typhoid epidemic.

Field work in Civil Engineering, 240-241, 243-244, 246.

Finch, Judge F.M., de-ligate to Hadley inauguration, 96;
   portrait of, 191.

Finlay, President, installation of, 227.

Fish, P. A., candidate for degree, 81.

Fitzpatrick, J.T., scholarship of, 30, 36.

Fletcher, Miss P.B., communication from, 246.

Foot-ball games, leaves of absence for, 103-107, 110-112.

Foraker, J. B., proposed degree for, 188.

Forestry, degrees in, 61, 170, 203, 206, 231, 243, 257, 267,
   268.

Franklin, W. S., thesis of, 151, 177.

Franklin and Marshall College, golden jubilee of, 217.

Fraternities, communications from, 98, 101, 104, 116, 135,
   157, 170.

Freedlander, A.A., petition of, 252.

French examination, petition concerning, 265.

Freshman banquet, 263.

Fuertes Medals, awarded, 30, 61, 87, 131, 151, 224, 269.

Fullerton, W. J., candidate for degree, 77.


General Legislation, extracts from, 172.
Geography, entrance examination in, 71, 73, 77, 93.
German Prize, 268.
Glasgow University, anniversary of, 143, 144, 147, 158.
Gordon, Principal, installation of, 221, 227.
Gordon, W., forfeits scholarship, 18, 23, 24.
Graduate Department, placed under University Faculty, 1; in summer school, 78, 79, 81.
Graduate students, list of, 9, 41, 163; circulation of books to, 44, 45; petitions of, 149; eligible to Guilford Prize, 251.
Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees, Committee on, reports, 2, 9, 13, 16, 18, 23, 34, 41, 52, 57, 61, 70, 77, 79, 113, 128, 142, 146, 153, 156, 163, 179, 181, 198, 205, 227, 258, 265, 266; questions referred to, 117, 144, 146, 149, 152, 204, 241, 243, 266; vacancy in filled, 213.
Greeley, D. S., petition of, 135.
Gregg, J. W., petition of, 60.
Grow, F. G., 9.
Guilford Essay Prize, 203, 206, 217, 222, 251, 252, 265, 271.
Hadley, H. T., inauguration of, 96.
Hall, E. W., thesis of, 192.
Hall scholarship, 163.
Hammond, W. A., elected Secretary, 222.
Harris, C. D., 179.
Harris, C. W., delegate to Bodelian Library anniversary, 201.
Harvard University, advisory system of, 125.
Hendrix, J. C., proposed degree for, 188.
Hewett, W. T., delegate to Oberlin University inauguration, 217.
Higbee, F. J., petition of, 129.
Higbee, H. H., petition of, 139.
Hinckley, F. E., petition of, 84, 86, 87, 89, 144, 146.
History, entrance requirements in, 131, 271; fellowship, 147; chair of Modern, 132.
Hobart College, inauguration of President Stewardson, 221.
Honor system, 171, 175-176.
Honorary degrees, 188, 193.
Honorary fellowships, 65, 69; appointments to, 71, 78, 98, 107, 129-130, 134, 159, 190, 191, 201, 229.
Hotchkiss, Mr., petition of, 153.
Hull, C. H., elected Secretary, 1; resigns, 145.
Humphreys, President, inauguration of, 208.
Humphries, Mr., 22.
Hygiene, entrance examination in, 128.
Indiana University, installation of President Bryan, 209.
Infirmary, report on, 209.
Intercollegiate Conference on Athletics, 192, 193.
Intercollegiate contests, 77, 111, 115, 118, 121, 122, 133, 192, 193, 211, 221.
James, E. J., installation of, 198.
Jenks, J. W., delegate to College of New York installation, 227.
Johns Hopkins University, anniversary of, 179.
Johnson, Miss F. R., forfeits scholarship, 228.
Johnson, O. P., petition of, 175.
Jones, E. W., forfeits scholarship, 164, 173.
Junior Week vacation, 48, 209.
Kains, M. G., 34.
Kansas University, installation of Chancellor Strong, 198.
Kappa Alpha Lodge, communication from, 98.
Kelly, R. L., inauguration of, 221.
Kemmerer, Mr., recommended for degree, 198, 202.
Kent, R. S., petition of, 183.
Kern, J. F., letter from, 152.
Kinder, F. S., letter from, 23.
King, H. C., inauguration of, 217.
Kipp, R. H., forfeits scholarship, 203.
Kniskern, W. H., forfeits scholarship, 179, 184.
Laguna, Mr. de, petition of, 259.
Law School, Faculty, 2; exemption of students from drill, 30, 34; thesis prizem 68; examinations, 260.
Learned societies, 152, 160, 169, 246.

Leaves of absence. See Absence.

Librarian, communications from, 70, 71, 138, 157, 197, 227.

Library, circulation of books from, 43, 45, 47, 177, 178, 182, 184, 191, 208, 213, 215; hours, 46.

Library Council, elections to, 4, 39, 41, 73, 95, 132, 135, 157, 160, 197, 227; questions referred to, 14, 184, 191; communications from 208, 231.

Lounsbury, Professor, letters from, 222.

Lull, G. C., petition of, 266.

Lyceum Theatre, disorderly students at, 209.

McClary, S., charges against, 95-97.

McGilvary, E. B., elected Secretary, 147; resigns, 222.

Mack, W. E., communication from, 258.

McNutt, E. B., petition of, 70.

Margolin, L., communication from, 243.

Marks, changes of, 213, 224, 246.

Martin, L., petition of, 257.

Mathematics, Faculty of, 80; graduate scholarship in, 12;

combination of scholarship and fellowship in, 84, 86, 90.

Matthews, C.P., thesis of, 151; petition of, 152.

Maury, Miss C., petition of, 183.

Mechanical Engineering Faculty, communications from, 6, 50, 60, 169.

Medals of College of Civil Engineering, 30, 61, 87, 131, 151, 191, 224, 269.

Medicine, College of, 64, 70, 72.

Michelet centennial, 64.

Middle States and Maryland Conference of Colleges and Secondary Schools in, 128.

Military Drill, Committee on, 181, 182, 186, 192. See also Drill.

Minot, C. S., communication from, 145, 169.

Minutes, printing of, 25; Committee to Approve, 37, 68, 130, 166, 196, 226, 271.

Mitchell, Miss E., thesis of, 220.

Miyake, K., thesis of, 192.

Modern History, chair of, 132.
Moffat, W., petition of, 144.
Moffett, Miss E., 234.
Mommsen, Theodor, 235.
Monroe, E. S., thesis of, 4, 146.
Montgomery, W., letter from, 134.
Morse, C. C., petition of, 93.
Moss, S. A., 146.
Murrill, W. A., thesis of, 126.
Musical clubs, petition of, 12, 42.
Myers, B. D., petition of, 70, 72, 116.
Needham, J. G., 52.
Neff, W., 211, 221.
New Brunswick University, centenary of, 127.
New York College, installation of President Finlay, 227.
Newton, H. C., petition of, 178, 181.
Nichols, E. L., delegate to Indiana University installation, 208.

Northwestern University, installation of President James, 198.
Nutting, P. G., thesis of, 222.
Oberlin University, inauguration of President King, 217.
Officers, drill, 29, 31, 56, 90, 124, 150, 186, 212, 256, 265, 268.

Oliver scholarship, 12.
Olmstead, A. T., thesis of, 224; petition of, 257.
Swens College, Manchester, semi-centennial of, 176.
Oxford University, anniversary of Bodleian Library, 183, 201.
Padgham scholarship, 6, 8, 39, 41, 75, 104, 163, 233.
Painting, course in, 208.
Palen, L. S., 36.
Paper, for university publications, 82.
Pension system, 209.
Phisterer, F. W., petition of, 9.

Physics, in Architectural College, 41.
Physiology, entrance examination in, 128.
Pierce, Miss L. M., 36.
Powell, B., 268, 269.
Princeton University, inauguration of President Wilson, 196.
Printing of minutes, 25.
Prizes, regulations, 4; announcement of, 237, 252.
Program, commencement, 114.
Publications, Committee on, 75, 78, 79, 81, 114.
Queen's University, Kingston, installation of Principal Gordon, 221, 227.
Read, R. P., petition of, 84, 86-88, 140.
Recorder, conviction of students before, 164.
Regents' diplomas, 53, 59, 97, 112, 178, 179.
Register, report on, 9, 22; proposed changes in, 11, 15, 18, 25, 37, 72, 74, 84, 87, 92, 93, 97, 112, 117, 131, 151, 161, 163, 181, 182, 184, 185, 207, 237, 247, 266, 271; announcement of prizes in, 237, 252.
Register and Announcement of Courses, Committee on, 61, 114.
Registrar, communications from, 75, 79, 86, 140, 197, 231; reports to, 134.
Registration, days fixed, 27; in two departments, 70, 72, 74, 175, 199; improvement of, 96; reports of Committee on, 99, 106.
Regulations governing student organizations, 118, 133.
Rhodes scholarships, 257.
Rockefeller Hall, 209.
Rogers, Miss M. F., petition of, 29.
Royal Frederick University, Christiania, celebration of, 185.
St. Francis, Xavier College jubilee, 31.
St. Louis Exposition, Committee on, 230; European scholars at, 244.
Schaaf, A. H., term mark of, 213.
Schaeffer, C. A., resolutions on death of, 72.
Schedule, examination, 40, 75, 98, 138, 151, 162, 222, 223.
Scholarships, graduate, appointments to, 32, 38, 41, 63, 71, 74, 85, 87, 92, 98, 106, 119, 129, 133, 143, 148, 153, 159, 168, 172, 189, 190, 197, 201, 219, 220, 229, 243, 247, 259, 263, 264, 269; regulations, 58, 84, 266.

Scholarships, undergraduate, awarded, 5, 8, 39, 58, 70, 97, 132, 157, 162, 200, 228; forfeited, 16, 23, 24, 164, 173, 179, 184, 203, 228; regulations, 20, 58, 68, 75, 84, 87, 117, 135, 140, 178, 200, 202, 260, 262; letter concerning, 152.

Schurman, J. G., delegate to St. Francis Xavier College jubilee, 32; annual report of, 161; delegate to College of New York installation, 227; addresses Freshmen, 233.


Secretaries of the University Faculty, C. H. Hull, 1, 148; E. B. McGilvary, 147, 222; W. A. Hammond, 222.

Self-supporting students, excused from drill, 15, 116, 135, 138.

Semester system, 49, 50, 106, 109, 113, 114.

Seneca County, Grand Jury of, 102.

Serviss, G. P., 231.

Shakespeare Prize. See Barnes Shakespeare Prize.

Shurter, R. D., 41.

Sibley, R. H., petition of, 265.

Sibley College, 234.

Sidney University, semi-centennial of, 163.

Sigman Alpha Epsilon, communication from 135.

Skinner, C. R., communication from, 186.

Smith, A. H., suspended, 173.

Smith, Goldwin, 201.

Smith, J. A., design by, 248.

Smith, J. C., 221.

Smith, J. Z., 18, 24.

Social life of students, 125, 126.


Spanish-American War volunteers, 55.

Special students, 74.

Spinney, L. B., 9.
Sports and Padtimes Association, communication from, 77.
Spring Day, 242, 252, 257.
Spring vacation, 109, 114, 212.
Stansel, N. R., petition of, 187.
Stanton, R., delegate to Michelet centenary, 64, 73.
State scholarship examinations, 117.
Stevens Institute, inauguration of President Humphreys, 208.
Stewardson, President, inauguration of, 221.
Stewart, S. W., 146.
Stokes, Sir G. C., jubilee of, 79, 83.
Strong, Frank, installation of, 195.
Student Conduct, Committee on, 164, 165, 167, 168m 171, 172,
175, 176, 215, 219, 262, 263; reports of, 173-175, 177,
209, 214, 217, 244, 261, 264.
Students, Committee of, communications from, 125, 252; con-
ference with, 126, 129, 130, 255-255, 263, 265.
Students, mass meeting of, 171.
Students' Organizations, Committee on, 79, 105, 108, 110-112,
115-117, 128, 133, 138, 152, 192, 196, 203, 221, 231;
rules established by, 118, 121-122, 213.
Stunts, Committee on, petition of, 163.
Summer School, Committee on, 41, 61, 96; graduate work in,
78, 79, 81; in Civil Engineering, 240-241, 243-244, 246.
Surface, G. T., 77, 78.
Suspension of students, 175, 174.
Swain, Joseph, inauguration of, 202.
Swarthmore College, inauguration of President Swain, 202.
Synnott, S. H., delegate to New Brunswick University
centenary, 127.
Tanner, J. H., establishes scholarship, 12.
Teeple, J. E., thesis of, 224.
Thanksgiving recess, 11, 41, 76, 137, 164, 204.
Theses, regulations, 3, 15, 23, 61, 67, 70, 71, 73, 94, 152,
225,; subjects approved, 43, 45, 57, 76, 77, 81, 83, 107,
114, 138, 140, 141, 171, 175, 187, 209, 241; of various
individuals, 66, 93, 107, 126, 146, 148, 151, 153, 155,
177, 180, 192, 194, 220, 222, 224, 258, 268.
The Thesis Prize, 65.
Thomson, R. M., 231.
Thurston, R. H., delegate to Stevens Institute inauguration, 208; resolutions on death of, 233-235.
Titchener, E. B., delegate to Wisconsin University anniversary, 248.
Topographic and Geodetic Survey, 240.
Track team, 105.
Trustees, statutes of concerning Faculty, 1, 175; communications from, 4, 12, 31, 52, 69, 78, 84, 90, 114, 135, 132, 161, 165, 167, 169, 170, 179, 181, 202, 204, 210, 264; communications to, 176, 213, 238, 254, 262; petition of students to, 231.
Tuition, for honorary fellows, 65, 129.
Two Term Year, Committee on, 49, 50, 106, 109, 113.
Tyler, M. C., delegate to Hadley inauguration, 93; delegate to New Brunswick University centenary, 127; resolutions on death of, 139, 141.
Type, for university publications, 82.
Typhoid epidemic, absences on account of, 211; care of patients, 209; convalescents excused from drill, 213.
University Exchange, 14.
University Statutes, 1, 175.
University Undergraduate Scholarships, Committee on, reports of, 5, 8, 16, 23, 27, 30, 36, 39, 41, 50, 56, 65, 70, 75, 84, 92, 97, 104, 117, 132, 135, 167, 165, 173, 184, 199, 228, 233, 260; questions referred to, 20, 26, 87.
Vacation, Junior Week, 48, 209; Christmas and spring, 109, 114, 140, 152, 159, 161, 169, 204, 205, 212, 214, 218, 246; field work in, 240, 241, 243, 244, 246.
Vaulx, Miss J., 4.
Veterinary College, communication from Faculty of, 81; shares fellowships and scholarships, 84, 258.
Walker, J. C., petition of, 57.
Wesleyan University, anniversary of John Wesley's birth, 221.
White, A.D., 162; seventieth birthday of, 202.
White, H. S., elected Dean of the University Faculty, 1; resigns, 165; delegate to Glasgow University anniversary, 168; resolutions concerning, 165-167; delegate to Association of American Universities, 180; receives loving cup, 193, 194.


Wilcox, W. M., 13.

Wilcox, W. F., resigns from Library Council, 90.

Williams S. G., funeral of, 123; resolutions concerning, 127.

Wilson, W. D., resolutions on death of, 134, 136.

Wilson, Woodrow, inauguration of, 198.

Winchester, communication from Mayor of, 145.

Wisconsin University, anniversary of, 248.

Woodford Prize, Committee on 23, 52, 83; competitors selected, 27, 53, 83, 116, 147, 183, 219, 250; awarded, 32, 61, 90, 125, 149, 187, 220, 269; regulations, 25, 222.

Wright, H. W., petition of, 176.

Yale University, inauguration of President Hadley, 96; bicentennial celebration, 154, 161, 168; Forest School, 231.

Year, academic, division of, 49, 50, 106, 109, 113, 114.

Yurief University, centennial of, 204, 205.